

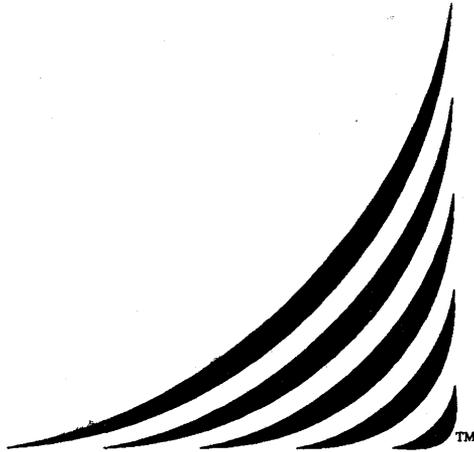
V12



TM

MAINSAIL®

Language Manual, Volume II



MAINSAIL®

Language Manual, Part II:

System Procedures, Macros, and Variables

24 March 1989

xitak™

Copyright (c) 1979, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1989, by XIDAK, Inc., Menlo Park, California.

The software described herein is the property of XIDAK, Inc., with all rights reserved, and is a confidential trade secret of XIDAK. The software described herein may be used only under license from XIDAK.

MAINSAIL is a registered trademark of XIDAK, Inc. MAINDEBUG, MAINEDIT, MAINMEDIA, MAINPM, Structure Blaster, TDB, and SQL/T are trademarks of XIDAK, Inc.

CONCENTRIX is a trademark of Alliant Computer Systems Corporation.

Amdahl, Universal Time-Sharing System, and UTS are trademarks of Amdahl Corporation.

Aegis, Apollo, DOMAIN, GMR, and GPR are trademarks of Apollo Computer Inc.

UNIX and UNIX System V are trademarks of AT&T.

DASHER, DG/UX, ECLIPSE, ECLIPSE MV/4000, ECLIPSE MV/8000, ECLIPSE MV/10000, and ECLIPSE MV/20000 are trademarks of Data General Corporation.

DEC, PDP, TOPS-10, TOPS-20, VAX-11, VAX, MicroVAX, MicroVMS, ULTRIX-32, and VAX/VMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

EMBOS and ELXSI System 6400 are trademarks of ELXSI, Inc.

The KERMIT File Transfer Protocol was named after the star of THE MUPPET SHOW television series. The name is used by permission of Henson Associates, Inc.

HP-UX and Vectra are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company.

Intel is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

CLIPPER, CLIX, Intergraph, InterPro 32, and InterPro 32C are trademarks of Intergraph Corporation.

System/370, VM/SP CMS, and CMS are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

MC68000, M68000, MC68020, and MC68881 are trademarks of Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc.

ROS and Ridge 32 are trademarks of Ridge Computers.

SPARC, Sun Microsystems, Sun Workstation, and the combination of Sun with a numeric suffix are trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

WIN/TCP is a trademark of The Wollongong Group, Inc.

WY-50, WY-60, WY-75, and WY-100 are trademarks of Wyse Technology.

Some XIDAK documentation is published in the typefaces "Times" and "Helvetica", used by permission of Apple Computer, Inc., under its license with the Allied Corporation. Helvetica and Times are trademarks of the Allied Corporation, valid under applicable law.

The use herein of any of the above trademarks does not create any right, title, or interest in or to the trademarks.

Table of Contents

1. System Procedures, Macros, and Variables	1
1.1. The "COMPILETIME" Procedure Qualifier	2
1.2. The "\$BUILTIN" Procedure Qualifier	2
1.3. The "SPECIAL" Procedure Qualifier	2
1.4. Area Facility Declarations	2
1.5. System Procedures, Variables, and Macros Summary	3
1.6. \$abortProcedureExcpt.	16
1.7. \$abortProgramExcpt	16
1.8. abs	17
1.9. aCos	17
1.10. \$addMemMngModule	18
1.11. \$addToDateAndTime	20
1.12. \$adrOfFirstElement	21
1.13. \$allYearDigits	21
1.14. \$almostOutOfMemoryExcpt.	21
1.15. alterOK	23
1.16. append	23
1.17. \$areaOf	23
1.18. \$arithmeticExcpt	24
1.19. aSin	24
1.20. \$assembleDate	25
1.21. \$assembleDateAndTime	26
1.22. \$assembleTime	27
1.23. aTan	28
1.24. \$atan2	28
1.25. \$attributes	29
1.26. binary	29
1.27. bind	29
1.28. \$bitsPerChar	30
1.29. \$bitsPerStorageUnit	31
1.30. bMask	31
1.31. break	32
1.32. \$briefFormat	33
1.33. \$scanFindModule	33
1.34. \$cannotFallOut	33
1.35. \$cannotReturn	34
1.36. \$caseIndexExcpt	34
1.37. ceiling	34
1.38. \$characterRead	35
1.39. \$characterWrite.	36
1.40. \$charSet.	36
1.41. \$charsPerPage	37

1.42.	\$charsPerStorageUnit	37
1.43.	\$checkConsistency	37
1.44.	\$classDscrFor	38
1.45.	\$classInfo	38
1.46.	\$className	39
1.46.1.	\$className of a Data Section	40
1.47.	clear	41
1.48.	\$clearArea	43
1.49.	\$clearStrSpC	43
1.50.	\$clearFileCache	44
1.51.	cLoad	45
1.52.	close	46
1.53.	\$closedFile	47
1.54.	closeLibrary	47
1.55.	\$clrConfigurationBit	48
1.56.	\$clrSystemBit	48
1.57.	cmdFile	49
1.58.	\$cmdFileEofExcpt	49
1.59.	cmdMatch	50
1.60.	\$collect	54
1.61.	\$collectableChkSpC	54
1.62.	\$collectableStrSpC	55
1.63.	\$collectLock	55
1.64.	\$compactableChkSpC	56
1.65.	compare	56
1.66.	\$compareIntmods	57
1.67.	\$compareObjmods	57
1.68.	\$compile	57
1.69.	\$compileTimeValue	57
1.70.	\$concat	60
1.71.	confirm	60
1.72.	\$convertDateAndTime	61
1.73.	copy	62
1.74.	\$copyFile	64
1.75.	\$coroutineExcpt	64
1.76.	cos	65
1.77.	cosh	65
1.78.	\$cot	66
1.79.	\$cpuID	66
1.80.	\$cpuTime	67
1.81.	\$cpuTimeResolution	67
1.82.	cRead	68
1.83.	create	69
1.84.	\$createClassDscr	69
1.85.	\$createCoroutine	70
1.86.	\$createRecord	71
1.87.	\$createUniqueFile	72

1.88.	\$currentDirectory	73
1.89.	cva	73
1.90.	cvAry	75
1.91.	cvb	75
1.92.	\$cvbo	77
1.93.	cvc	77
1.94.	cvcs	78
1.95.	cvi	79
1.96.	cvl	80
1.97.	cvlb	81
1.98.	cvli	83
1.99.	cvlr	85
1.100.	cvp	86
1.101.	cvr	87
1.102.	cvs	88
1.103.	cvu	91
1.104.	cWrite	92
1.105.	\$date	94
1.106.	\$dateAndTime	94
1.107.	\$dateAndTimeCompare	95
1.108.	\$dateAndTimeDifference	96
1.109.	\$dateAndTimeToStr	97
1.110.	\$dateFormat	98
1.111.	\$dateToStr	98
1.112.	\$debugExec	100
1.113.	\$defaultArea	100
1.114.	delete	102
1.115.	\$delete	103
1.116.	\$deregisterException	103
1.117.	\$descendantKilledExcpt	104
1.118.	\$devModBrk	104
1.119.	\$devModBrkStr	104
1.120.	\$directory	105
1.121.	\$disassembleDate	106
1.122.	\$disassembleDateAndTime	106
1.123.	\$disassembleTime	107
1.124.	discard	108
1.125.	displace	108
1.126.	displacement	110
1.127.	dispose	111
1.128.	\$disposeArea	112
1.129.	\$disposeDataSecsInArea	112
1.130.	\$disposedDataSecExcpt	113
1.131.	\$doNotClear	113
1.132.	\$doNotIncludeTimeZone	113
1.133.	\$doNotMatch	114
1.134.	\$doNotRaise	114

1.135.	\$dscrPtr	114
1.136.	DSP	115
1.137.	\$dup	115
1.138.	enterLogicalName	115
1.139.	eof	116
1.140.	eol	116
1.141.	eop	117
1.142.	equ	117
1.143.	errMsg	118
1.144.	errorOK	120
1.145.	\$exceptionBits	121
1.146.	\$exceptionCoroutine	121
1.147.	\$exceptionName	122
1.148.	\$exceptionPointerArg	122
1.149.	\$exceptionStringArg1	122
1.150.	\$exceptionStringArg2	123
1.151.	\$excludeSeconds	123
1.152.	\$executeIntlibCommands	123
1.153.	\$executeModlibCommands	123
1.154.	\$executeStampCommands	124
1.155.	exit	124
1.156.	exp	124
1.157.	exponent	125
1.158.	\$exponentExcpt	125
1.159.	fastExit	125
1.160.	fatal	126
1.161.	\$fieldInfo	126
1.162.	\$fileInfo	127
1.163.	\$findArea	129
1.164.	\$findCoroutine	130
1.165.	first	130
1.166.	fixed	131
1.167.	fldRead	131
1.168.	fldWrite	132
1.169.	floor	133
1.170.	formatted	134
1.171.	\$formParagraph	135
1.172.	\$fullPathNames	136
1.173.	generateMultipleQuickSort	137
1.174.	generateQuickSort	137
1.175.	\$getCommandLine	137
1.176.	\$getEofPos	140
1.177.	\$getInArea	140
1.178.	getPos	141
1.179.	\$getSubcommands	141
1.180.	\$getToTop	143
1.181.	The Global Symbol Table Procedures	143

1.182.	\$gmt	144
1.183.	\$GMTtoLocalTime	145
1.184.	\$gotValue	145
1.185.	\$hash	146
1.186.	hex	146
1.187.	\$homeDirectory	147
1.188.	HSHMOD Procedures	147
1.189.	\$hyphenateDate	147
1.190.	\$inArea	148
1.191.	\$includeTimeZone	148
1.192.	\$includeWeekday	149
1.193.	\$initRand	149
1.194.	\$initsRand	149
1.195.	input	149
1.196.	\$insertLeft	150
1.197.	\$insertRight	150
1.198.	\$intmodInfo	150
1.199.	\$invokeModule	151
1.200.	\$ioSize	152
1.201.	isAlpha	152
1.202.	\$isArray	153
1.203.	\$isBound	153
1.204.	isLowerCase	154
1.205.	isNul	154
1.206.	isUpperCase	155
1.207.	keepNul	155
1.208.	\$skillCoroutine	156
1.209.	\$skilledCoroutine	157
1.210.	last	157
1.211.	lbMask	158
1.212.	IDisplacement	158
1.213.	length	159
1.214.	\$length	159
1.215.	ln	161
1.216.	The Load Procedures	161
1.217.	\$localTime	164
1.218.	\$localTimeToGMT	164
1.219.	log	165
1.220.	\$log2	165
1.221.	logFile	166
1.222.	lookupLogicalName	166
1.223.	\$mainsailExec	166
1.224.	\$majorVersion	167
1.225.	\$maxChar	167
1.226.	\$maxInteger	167
1.227.	\$maxLongInteger	168
1.228.	\$minInteger	168

1.229.	\$minLongInteger	169
1.230.	\$minorVersion	169
1.231.	\$moduleInfo	169
1.232.	\$moduleName	172
1.233.	\$moveCoroutine	173
1.234.	msgMe	173
1.235.	msgMyCaller	174
1.236.	new	174
1.237.	\$newArea	177
1.238.	\$newException	178
1.239.	newPage	179
1.240.	\$newRecords	180
1.241.	newScratch	181
1.242.	\$newScratchChars	182
1.243.	newString	182
1.244.	newUpperBound	183
1.245.	\$noCollectablePtrs	184
1.246.	\$noCollectableStrs	185
1.247.	\$noCompactablePtrs	185
1.248.	nextAlpha	186
1.249.	\$noHandler	186
1.250.	\$nonRecursive	187
1.251.	noResponse	187
1.252.	\$noTranslate	187
1.253.	\$nulChar	188
1.254.	\$nullArrayExcpt	188
1.255.	\$nullCallExcpt	188
1.256.	\$nullPointerExcpt	189
1.257.	octal	189
1.258.	omit	190
1.259.	open	190
1.260.	openLibrary	193
1.261.	output	195
1.262.	\$overheadPercentExitValue and \$overheadTooHighExcpt	195
1.263.	pageDispose	196
1.264.	\$pageRead	197
1.265.	\$pageSize	197
1.266.	\$pageWrite	198
1.267.	PDF Low-Level Procedures	198
1.268.	\$pdf	199
1.269.	\$platformNameAbbreviation	199
1.270.	\$platformNameFull	199
1.271.	\$platformNumber	200
1.272.	\$preferredRadix	200
1.273.	prevAlpha	200
1.274.	proceed	201
1.275.	\$processorNameAbbreviation	201

1.276.	\$processorNameFull	202
1.277.	\$processorNumber	202
1.278.	\$programInterface	202
1.279.	\$programName	203
1.280.	prompt	203
1.281.	\$queryFileCacheParms	203
1.282.	\$raise	205
1.283.	\$raiseReturn	207
1.284.	\$rand	207
1.285.	random	207
1.286.	rcRead	208
1.287.	rcWrite	209
1.288.	read	210
1.289.	\$registerException	215
1.290.	relFileName	217
1.291.	relModName	218
1.292.	relPos	218
1.293.	\$removeBits	219
1.294.	\$removeBoolean	220
1.295.	\$removeInteger	220
1.296.	\$removeLeadingBlankSpace	221
1.297.	\$removeMemMngModule	221
1.298.	\$removeDateAndTime	222
1.299.	\$removeReal	222
1.300.	\$removeTrailingBlankSpace	223
1.301.	\$removeWord	223
1.302.	\$rename	223
1.303.	\$reOpen	224
1.304.	\$reportAllVersions	225
1.305.	reorder	225
1.306.	\$resumeCoroutine	225
1.307.	retain	226
1.308.	\$returnExcpt	227
1.309.	\$returnIfNoHandler	227
1.310.	reverse	227
1.311.	\$reverseDateAndMonth	228
1.312.	scan	228
1.313.	scanRel	232
1.314.	scanSet	233
1.315.	\$scanSet	234
1.316.	scratchDispose	234
1.317.	\$searchCallChain	235
1.318.	\$setCommandLine	235
1.319.	\$setConfigurationBit	236
1.320.	\$setExitCode	237
1.321.	\$setFileCacheParms	238
1.322.	setFileName	239

1.323.	setModName	239
1.324.	setPos	242
1.325.	\$setSearchPath	243
1.326.	\$setSystemBit	244
1.327.	\$setTheDate	245
1.328.	sin	247
1.329.	sinh	247
1.330.	size	247
1.331.	sort	249
1.332.	sqrt	249
1.333.	\$sRand	249
1.334.	\$stackOverflowExcpt	249
1.335.	\$storageUnitRead	250
1.336.	\$storageUnitWrite	251
1.337.	store	252
1.338.	\$strToDate	254
1.339.	\$strToDateAndTime	255
1.340.	\$strToTime	256
1.341.	Structure Blaster Procedures	257
1.342.	\$subscribeExcpt	257
1.343.	\$systemExcpt	258
1.344.	\$systemNameAbbreviation	258
1.345.	\$systemNameFull	258
1.346.	\$systemNumber	259
1.347.	tab	259
1.348.	tan	259
1.349.	tanh	260
1.350.	\$thisCoroutine	260
1.351.	thisDataSection	260
1.352.	\$time	261
1.353.	\$timeDifference	261
1.354.	\$timeFormat	262
1.355.	\$timeSubcommandsSet	262
1.356.	\$thisFileName	262
1.357.	\$timeout	263
1.358.	\$timeToStr	263
1.359.	truncate	265
1.360.	\$truncateFile	265
1.361.	\$sttConfigurationBit	266
1.362.	\$sttSystemBit	267
1.363.	ttyWrite	267
1.364.	\$ttyEofExcpt	267
1.365.	ttyRead	268
1.366.	ttyWrite	269
1.367.	\$twelveHour	270
1.368.	\$twoYearDigits	270
1.369.	\$typeName	270

1.370.	unBind	271
1.371.	\$unboundModuleExcpt	272
1.372.	\$unbuffered	272
1.373.	upperCase	272
1.374.	useKeyWord	273
1.375.	\$useOriginalFileName	273
1.376.	\$useProgramInterface	273
1.377.	\$userID	274
1.378.	warning	275
1.379.	write	275
1.380.	\$writeCalls	279

List of Examples

1.10-3.	Garbage Collection Interception Module	19
1.30-2.	Use of bMask	32
1.37-2.	Use of ceiling	35
1.45-2.	Use of \$classInfo	39
1.46.1-1.	Behavior of \$className with Data Section Arguments	41
1.47-2.	Use of clear for an Array	43
1.49-2.	Use of \$clearStrSpC	44
1.51-2.	Use of cLoad	46
1.52-2.	Use of close	47
1.54-2.	Use of closeLibrary	48
1.59-3.	Use of cmdMatch	51
1.59-4.	Use of useKeyWord Option with cmdMatch	53
1.65-2.	Use of compare	57
1.71-2.	Use of confirm	61
1.73-2.	Use of copy	63
1.84-2.	Use of \$createClassDscr	70
1.86-2.	Use of \$createRecord	72
1.89-2.	Use of cva	74
1.91-2.	Use of cvb	76
1.93-2.	Use of cvc	78
1.94-2.	Use of cvcs	79
1.95-2.	Use of cvi	80
1.96-2.	Use of cvl	81
1.97-2.	Use of cvlb	83
1.98-2.	Use of cvli	84
1.99-2.	Use of cvlr	86
1.100-2.	Use of cvp	87
1.102-4.	Use of cvs	91
1.103-2.	Use of cvu	92

1.104-2.	Use of the File and String Forms of cWrite	93
1.104-3.	Use of the Charadr Form of cWrite	93
1.111-4.	Sample \$dateToStr Output Formats	101
1.119-2.	Use of \$devModBrkStr	105
1.125-2.	Use of displace	109
1.126-2.	Use of displacement	110
1.142-2.	Use of equ	118
1.161-2.	Use of \$fieldInfo	127
1.165-2.	Use of first	130
1.168-2.	Use of fldWrite	133
1.169-2.	Use of floor	134
1.175-2.	Examples of the Use of Command Line	139
1.177-2.	Use of \$getInArea	141
1.178-2.	Use of getPos	142
1.201-2.	Use of isAlpha	153
1.204-2.	Use of isLowerCase	154
1.206-2.	Use of isUpperCase	155
1.210-2.	Use of last	158
1.213-2.	Use of length	159
1.216-2.	Use of the Load Procedures	163
1.231-2.	Use of \$moduleInfo	172
1.236-2.	Use of new	177
1.239-2.	Use of newPage	180
1.241-2.	Use of newScratch	182
1.244-2.	Use of newUpperBound	184
1.248-2.	Use of nextAlpha	186
1.259-4.	Use of open	194
1.273-2.	Use of prevAlpha	201
1.286-2.	Use of rcRead	208
1.287-2.	Use of rcWrite	209
1.288-2.	Integers Read from cmdFile	215
1.288-3.	Use of read	216
1.290-2.	Use of relFileName	218
1.292-2.	Use of relPos	219
1.312-3.	Use of scan	232
1.314-2.	Use of scanSet	233
1.322-2.	Use of setFileName	241
1.323-2.	Use of setModName	243
1.324-2.	Use of setPos	244
1.330-2.	Use of size	248
1.358-3.	Sample \$timeToStr Output Formats	264
1.359-2.	Use of truncate	265
1.365-2.	Use of ttyRead	268
1.366-2.	Use of ttyWrite	269
1.379-2.	Use of write	280
1.380-2.	Sample \$writeCalls Output	281

List of Figures

1.281-2.	Information Produced by \$queryFileCacheParms	205
1.321-2.	Actions Taken by \$setFileCacheParms	240

List of Tables

1.5-1.	System Procedures, Macros, and Variables Summary	3
1.6-1.	\$abortProcedureExcpt	16
1.7-1.	\$abortProgramExcpt	16
1.8-1.	abs (Generic)	17
1.9-1.	aCos (Generic)	17
1.10-1.	\$addMemMngModule	18
1.10-2.	The Class \$memMngModule	18
1.11-1.	\$addToDateAndTime	20
1.12-1.	\$adrOfFirstElement	21
1.13-1.	\$allYearDigits	21
1.14-1.	\$almostOutOfMemoryExcpt	22
1.15-1.	alterOK	23
1.16-1.	append	23
1.17-1.	\$areaOf (Generic)	23
1.18-1.	\$arithmeticExcpt	24
1.19-1.	aSin (Generic)	24
1.20-1.	\$assembleDate	25
1.21-1.	\$assembleDateAndTime	26
1.21-2.	\$assembleDateAndTime ctrlBits Bits	26
1.22-1.	\$assembleTime	27
1.23-1.	aTan (Generic)	28
1.24-1.	\$atan2 (Generic)	28
1.25-1.	\$attributes	29
1.26-1.	binary	29
1.27-1.	bind (Generic)	29
1.28-1.	\$bitsPerChar	30
1.27-2.	Valid Bits for bind ctrlBits	31
1.29-1.	\$bitsPerStorageUnit	31
1.30-1.	bMask	31
1.31-1.	break	32
1.32-1.	\$briefFormat	33
1.33-1.	\$scanFindModule	33
1.34-1.	\$cannotFallOut	33
1.35-1.	\$cannotReturn	34

1.36-1.	\$caseIndexExcpt	34
1.37-1.	ceiling (Generic)	34
1.38-1.	\$characterRead	35
1.39-1.	\$characterWrite	36
1.40-1.	\$charSet	36
1.41-1.	\$charsPerPage	37
1.42-1.	\$charsPerStorageUnit	37
1.43-1.	\$checkConsistency	37
1.44-1.	\$classDscrFor	38
1.45-1.	\$classInfo	38
1.46-1.	\$className	39
1.47-1.	clear (Generic)	41
1.48-1.	\$clearArea	43
1.49-1.	\$clearStrSpC	43
1.50-1.	\$clearFileCache	45
1.51-1.	cLoad	45
1.52-1.	close	46
1.53-1.	\$closedFile	47
1.54-1.	closeLibrary	47
1.55-1.	\$clrConfigurationBit	48
1.56-1.	\$clrSystemBit	49
1.57-1.	cmdFile	49
1.58-1.	\$cmdFileEofExcpt	49
1.59-1.	cmdMatch	50
1.59-2.	Predefined Bits Constants for the cmdMatch ctrlBits Parameter	52
1.60-1.	\$collect	54
1.61-1.	\$collectableChkSpC	54
1.62-1.	\$collectableStrSpC	55
1.63-1.	\$collectLock	55
1.64-1.	\$compactableChkSpC	56
1.65-1.	compare	56
1.69-1.	\$compileTimeValue	57
1.70-1.	\$concat	60
1.71-1.	confirm	60
1.72-1.	\$convertDateAndTime	61
1.73-1.	copy (Generic)	62
1.74-1.	\$copyFile	64
1.75-1.	\$coroutineExcpt	64
1.76-1.	cos (Generic)	65
1.77-1.	cosh (Generic)	65
1.78-1.	\$cot (Generic)	66
1.79-1.	\$cpuID	66
1.80-1.	\$cpuTime	67
1.81-1.	\$cpuTimeResolution	67
1.82-1.	cRead (Generic)	68
1.83-1.	create	69
1.84-1.	\$createClassDscr	69

1.85-1.	\$createCoroutine	70
1.86-1.	\$createRecord	71
1.87-1.	\$createUniqueFile (Generic)	72
1.88-1.	\$currentDirectory	73
1.89-1.	cva (Generic)	73
1.90-1.	cvAry (Generic)	75
1.91-1.	cvb (Generic)	75
1.92-1.	\$cvbo	77
1.93-1.	cvc (Generic)	77
1.94-1.	cvcs	78
1.95-1.	cvi (Generic)	79
1.96-1.	cvl (Generic)	80
1.97-1.	cvlb (Generic)	81
1.98-1.	cvli (Generic)	83
1.99-1.	cvlr (Generic)	85
1.100-1.	cvp (Generic)	86
1.101-1.	cvr (Generic)	87
1.102-1.	cvs (Generic)	88
1.102-2.	Valid Bits for form in the (Long) Real Form of cvs	89
1.102-3.	Valid Bits for form in the (Long) Bits Forms of cvs	90
1.103-1.	cvu (Generic)	91
1.104-1.	cWrite (Generic)	92
1.105-1.	\$date	94
1.106-1.	\$dateAndTime	94
1.107-1.	\$dateAndTimeCompare	95
1.108-1.	\$dateAndTimeDifference	96
1.109-1.	\$dateAndTimeToStr	97
1.110-1.	\$dateFormat	98
1.111-1.	\$dateToStr	98
1.111-2.	Predefined Bits Constants for \$dateToStr ctrlBits	99
1.111-3.	Predefined Bits Constants for \$dateToStr ctrlBits2.	100
1.113-1.	\$defaultArea	100
1.114-1.	delete	102
1.115-1.	\$delete	103
1.116-1.	\$deRegisterException	103
1.117-1.	\$descendantKilledExcpt	104
1.118-1.	\$devModBrk	104
1.119-1.	\$devModBrkStr	104
1.120-1.	\$directory	105
1.121-1.	\$disassembleDate	106
1.122-1.	\$disassembleDateAndTime	106
1.123-1.	\$disassembleTime	107
1.124-1.	discard	108
1.125-1.	displace (Generic)	108
1.126-1.	displacement (Generic)	110
1.127-1.	dispose (Generic)	111
1.128-1.	\$disposeArea	112

1.129-1.	\$disposeDataSecsInArea	112
1.130-1.	\$disposedDataSecExcpt	113
1.131-1.	\$doNotClear	113
1.132-1.	\$doNotIncludeTimeZone	113
1.133-1.	\$doNotMatch	114
1.134-1.	\$doNotRaise	114
1.135-1.	\$dscrPtr	114
1.137-1.	\$dup	115
1.138-1.	enterLogicalName	115
1.139-1.	eof	116
1.140-1.	eol	116
1.141-1.	eop	117
1.142-1.	equ	117
1.143-1.	errMsg	118
1.143-2.	Arguments to \$raise When Called from errMsg	118
1.143-3.	Predefined Bits Constants for errMsg ctrlBits	119
1.143-4.	Valid Responses to "Error response:" Prompt	120
1.144-1.	errorOK	120
1.145-1.	\$exceptionBits	121
1.146-1.	\$exceptionCoroutine	121
1.147-1.	\$exceptionName	122
1.148-1.	\$exceptionPointerArg	122
1.149-1.	\$exceptionStringArg1	122
1.150-1.	\$exceptionStringArg2	123
1.151-1.	\$excludeSeconds	123
1.155-1.	exit	124
1.156-1.	exp (Generic)	124
1.157-1.	exponent	125
1.158-1.	\$exponentExcpt	125
1.159-1.	fastExit	125
1.160-1.	fatal	126
1.161-1.	\$fieldInfo	126
1.162-1.	\$fileInfo (Generic) and \$fileInfoCls	127
1.162-2.	\$fileInfoCls Fields	128
1.163-1.	\$findArea	129
1.164-1.	\$findCoroutine	130
1.165-1.	first	130
1.166-1.	fixed	131
1.167-1.	fldRead (Generic).	131
1.168-1.	fldWrite (Generic)	132
1.169-1.	floor (Generic)	133
1.169-3.	Rounding Directions for (Long) Real to (Long) Integer Conversion Procedures	134
1.170-1.	formatted	134
1.171-1.	\$formParagraph	135
1.172-1.	\$fullPathNames	136
1.175-1.	\$getCommandLine	137
1.176-1.	\$getEofPos	140

1.177-1.	\$getInArea (Generic)	140
1.178-1.	getPos	141
1.180-1.	\$getToTop	143
1.181-1.	Global Symbol Table Procedures	144
1.182-1.	\$gmt	144
1.183-1.	\$GMTToLocalTime	145
1.184-1.	\$gotValue.	145
1.185-1.	\$hash	146
1.186-1.	hex	146
1.187-1.	\$homeDirectory	147
1.189-1.	\$hyphenateDate	147
1.190-1.	\$inArea (Generic)	148
1.191-1.	\$includeTimeZone	148
1.192-1.	\$includeWeekday	149
1.195-1.	input	149
1.196-1.	\$insertLeft	150
1.197-1.	\$insertRight	150
1.198-1.	\$intmodInfo	151
1.199-1.	\$invokeModule	151
1.200-1.	\$ioSize	152
1.201-1.	isAlpha	152
1.202-1.	\$isArray	153
1.203-1.	\$isBound	153
1.204-1.	isLowerCase	154
1.205-1.	isNul.	154
1.206-1.	isUpperCase	155
1.207-1.	keepNul	155
1.208-1.	\$skillCoroutine (Generic)	156
1.209-1.	\$skilledCoroutine	157
1.210-1.	last	157
1.211-1.	lbMask	158
1.212-1.	lDisplacement (Generic)	158
1.213-1.	length	159
1.214-1.	\$length (Generic)	159
1.215-1.	ln (Generic)	161
1.216-1.	The Load Procedures	161
1.217-1.	\$localTime	164
1.218-1.	\$localTimeToGMT	164
1.219-1.	log (Generic)	165
1.220-1.	\$log2	165
1.221-1.	logFile	166
1.222-1.	lookUpLogicalName	166
1.224-1.	\$majorVersion	167
1.225-1.	\$maxChar.	167
1.226-1.	\$maxInteger	167
1.227-1.	\$maxLongInteger.	168
1.228-1.	\$minInteger	168

1.229-1.	\$minLongInteger	169
1.230-1.	\$minorVersion	169
1.231-1.	\$moduleInfo	170
1.232-1.	\$moduleName	172
1.233-1.	\$moveCoroutine (Generic)	173
1.234-1.	msgMe	173
1.235-1.	msgMyCaller	174
1.236-1.	new (Generic)	174
1.237-1.	\$newArea	177
1.237-2.	\$newArea attr Bits	178
1.238-1.	\$newException	178
1.239-1.	newPage (Generic)	179
1.240-1.	\$newRecords (Generic)	180
1.241-1.	newScratch (Generic)	181
1.242-1.	\$newScratchChars (Generic)	182
1.243-1.	newString	182
1.244-1.	newUpperBound (Generic)	183
1.245-1.	\$noCollectablePtrs	184
1.246-1.	\$noCollectableStrs	185
1.247-1.	\$noCompactablePtrs	185
1.248-1.	nextAlpha	186
1.249-1.	\$noHandler	186
1.250-1.	\$nonRecursive	187
1.251-1.	noResponse	187
1.252-1.	\$noTranslate	187
1.253-1.	\$nulChar	188
1.254-1.	\$nullArrayExcpt	188
1.255-1.	\$nullCallExcpt	188
1.256-1.	\$nullPointerExcpt	189
1.257-1.	octal	189
1.258-1.	omit	190
1.259-1.	open (Generic)	190
1.259-3.	Possible Combinations of openBits Bits Constants	191
1.259-2.	Predefined Bits Constants for openBits	192
1.260-1.	openLibrary	193
1.261-1.	output	195
1.262-1.	\$overheadPercentExitValue	195
1.262-2.	\$overheadTooHighExcpt	196
1.263-1.	pageDispose (Generic)	196
1.264-1.	\$pageRead	197
1.265-1.	\$pageSize	197
1.266-1.	\$pageWrite	198
1.268-1.	\$pdf	199
1.269-1.	\$platformNameAbbreviation	199
1.270-1.	\$platformNameFull	199
1.271-1.	\$platformNumber	200
1.272-1.	\$preferredRadix	200

1.273-1.	prevAlpha	200
1.274-1.	proceed	201
1.275-1.	\$processorNameAbbreviation	201
1.276-1.	\$processorNameFull	202
1.277-1.	\$processorNumber	202
1.278-1.	\$programInterface	202
1.279-1.	\$programName	203
1.280-1.	prompt	203
1.281-1.	\$queryFileCacheParms	204
1.282-1.	\$raise	205
1.282-2.	Predefined Bits Constants for \$raise ctrlBits	206
1.282-3.	Predefined Bits Constants for \$raise resultBits	206
1.283-1.	\$raiseReturn	207
1.285-1.	random	207
1.286-1.	rcRead	208
1.287-1.	rcWrite (Generic)	209
1.288-1.	read (Generic)	210
1.289-1.	\$registerException	215
1.290-1.	relFileName	217
1.291-1.	relModName	218
1.292-1.	relPos	218
1.293-1.	\$removeBits	219
1.294-1.	\$removeBoolean	220
1.295-1.	\$removeInteger	220
1.296-1.	\$removeLeadingBlankSpace	221
1.297-1.	\$removeMemMngModule	221
1.298-1.	\$removeDateAndTime	222
1.299-1.	\$removeReal	222
1.300-1.	\$removeLeadingBlankSpace	223
1.301-1.	\$removeWord	223
1.302-1.	\$rename	223
1.303-1.	\$reOpen	224
1.304-1.	\$reportAllVersions	225
1.306-1.	\$resumeCoroutine (Generic)	225
1.307-1.	retain	226
1.308-1.	\$returnExcpt	227
1.309-1.	\$returnIfNoHandler	227
1.311-1.	\$reverseDateAndMonth	228
1.312-1.	scan (Generic)	228
1.312-2.	Predefined Bits Constants for scan ctrlBits	231
1.313-1.	scanRel (Generic)	232
1.314-1.	scanSet	233
1.315-1.	\$scanSet	234
1.316-1.	scratchDispose (Generic)	234
1.317-1.	\$searchCallChain	235
1.318-1.	\$setCommandLine	236
1.319-1.	\$setConfigurationBit	236

1.319-2.	Configuration Bit Identifiers	237
1.320-1.	\$setExitCode	237
1.321-1.	\$setFileCacheParms	238
1.322-1.	setFileName	239
1.323-1.	setModName	239
1.324-1.	setPos	242
1.325-1.	\$setSearchPath	244
1.326-1.	\$setSystemBit	245
1.327-1.	\$setTheDate	245
1.326-2.	System Bit Identifiers	246
1.328-1.	sin (Generic)	247
1.329-1.	sinh (Generic)	247
1.330-1.	size (Generic)	247
1.332-1.	sqrt (Generic)	249
1.334-1.	\$stackOverflowExcpt	249
1.335-1.	\$storageUnitRead	250
1.336-1.	\$storageUnitWrite	251
1.337-1.	store (Generic)	252
1.338-1.	\$strToDate	254
1.339-1.	\$strToDateAndTime	255
1.339-2.	\$strToDateAndTime ctrlBits Bits	256
1.340-1.	\$strToTime	256
1.342-1.	\$subscriptExcpt	257
1.343-1.	\$systemExcpt	258
1.344-1.	\$systemNameAbbreviation	258
1.345-1.	\$systemNameFull	258
1.346-1.	\$systemNumber	259
1.347-1.	tab	259
1.348-1.	tan (Generic)	259
1.349-1.	tanh (Generic)	260
1.350-1.	\$thisCoroutine	260
1.351-1.	thisDataSection	260
1.352-1.	\$time	261
1.353-1.	\$timeDifference	261
1.354-1.	\$timeFormat	262
1.355-1.	\$timeSubcommandsSet	262
1.357-1.	\$timeout	263
1.358-1.	\$timeToStr	263
1.358-2.	Predefined Bits Constants for \$timeToStr ctrlBits	264
1.359-1.	truncate (Generic)	265
1.360-1.	\$truncateFile	265
1.361-1.	\$ststConfigurationBit	266
1.362-1.	\$ststSystemBit	267
1.363-1.	ttycWrite	267
1.364-1.	\$ttyEofExcpt	267
1.365-1.	ttyRead	268
1.366-1.	ttyWrite	269

1.367-1.	\$twelveHour	270
1.368-1.	\$twoYearDigits	270
1.369-1.	\$typeName	270
1.369-2.	MAINSAIL Data Type Codes and Corresponding Names	271
1.370-1.	unBind (Generic)	271
1.371-1.	\$unboundModuleExcpt	272
1.372-1.	\$unbuffered	272
1.373-1.	upperCase	272
1.374-1.	useKeyWord	273
1.375-1.	\$useOriginalFileName	273
1.376-1.	\$useProgramInterface	273
1.377-1.	\$userID	274
1.378-1.	warning	275
1.379-1.	write (Generic)	275
1.380-1.	\$writeCalls	279

1. System Procedures, Macros, and Variables

System procedures and macros provide services that support the execution of MAINSAIL programs. System variables are accessible from any module; they are interface variables of runtime modules to which every module is guaranteed to have linkage.

Sections 1.1, 1.2, and 1.3 describe the procedure qualifiers "COMPILETIME", "\$BUILTIN", and "SPECIAL". These qualifiers apply only to system procedures (the programmer cannot use them) and are described to help the user understand the system procedure declarations.

Section 1.5 gives a summary of the system procedures, macros, and variables. The remaining sections give the procedure, macro, and variable descriptions in alphabetic order, except that the load procedures (named "xLoad", where x is a data type abbreviation) are grouped together under "L". The complete headers of the procedures are specified, providing sufficient information (e.g., about parameters) for a programmer to know how to call the procedures.

Macro declarations are shown as if they were procedures, except that "<macro>" is used instead of "PROCEDURE". "COMPILETIME" is shown before the declaration of macros evaluated at compiletime; other macros should be assumed to be evaluated at runtime. XIDAK reserves the right to replace macros with equivalently declared variables or procedures and vice versa without notice.

System variables are marked with the comment "# system variable".

Many of the system procedures are generic. In the procedure descriptions, only the generic names are listed. XIDAK reserves the right to change the instance procedure names without notice. XIDAK may also change a procedure that is not a generic into a generic procedure without notice. In the description of a generic procedure, the instances of the procedure are listed in the order in which they appear in the generic declaration.

Type codes are listed in Appendix A of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual".

The "USES", "PRODUCES", and "MODIFIES" parameter qualifiers are described in Section 9.5 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual". "OPTIONAL" is discussed in Section 9.5.4 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual", and "REPEATABLE" in Section 9.5.5 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual".

Some procedures may have optional parameters that are not mentioned in the procedure descriptions. If the user specifies a non-Zero value for such a parameter, the effect is undefined.

When a procedure description refers to "the only valid bits" in a bits parameter b, only the bits specified should ever be set in b. Setting bits not mentioned in the description has undefined consequences.

Macros and the procedures qualified with "\$BUILTIN" cannot trigger a garbage collection, nor can those qualified with "COMPILETIME" when all their arguments are constants, except as noted in the description. It may be assumed (unless otherwise noted in the description) that any other system procedures and macros may cause a collection to occur before returning.

If an error or an exception occurs during a call to a procedure or macro, a garbage collection may occur regardless of whether the procedure's or macro's description says it cannot trigger a collection.

1.1. The "COMPILETIME" Procedure Qualifier

A call to a procedure qualified with "COMPILETIME" is evaluated by the compiler at compiletime if all the arguments are constants.

For example, the system procedure "length" is declared as:

```
$BUILTIN COMPILETIME INTEGER PROCEDURE length (STRING s)
```

Writing "length("abc")" has the same effect as writing "3" into the program since the compiler evaluates it.

1.2. The "\$BUILTIN" Procedure Qualifier

Calls to a procedure qualified with "\$BUILTIN" usually generate efficient inline code sequences. XIDAK reserves the right to change any built-in procedure to a non-built-in procedure or to change a non-built-in to an built-in procedure without notice.

1.3. The "SPECIAL" Procedure Qualifier

Calls to a procedure qualified with "SPECIAL" require some sort of special attention from the compiler. Such procedures have properties that cannot be duplicated by the ordinary user.

1.4. Area Facility Declarations

In all system procedures with an optional "POINTER(\$area)" parameter, the parameter defaults to \$defaultArea if omitted. The destination area specified for a string operation is used if the

operation generates new text; otherwise, the result text may or may not be in the specified area. For example:

```
ss := cvu(s,myArea)
```

puts the text into myArea if any characters are converted to uppercase; if no characters change case, then the text referenced by ss may refer to the same area as the text referenced by s. To ensure that text for a string is in a particular area, use \$getInArea.

1.5. System Procedures, Variables, and Macros Summary

Table 1.5-1 contains a summary of all MAINSAIL system procedures, variables, and macros.

open	open a file
\$reOpen	open a file with new open bits
close	close a file
\$closedFile	determine whether a file has been closed
\$createUniqueFile	create file with unique name
\$devModBrk	device module name break character
\$devModBrkStr	string consisting of \$devModBrk
\$delete	delete a file
\$rename	rename a file
\$copyFile	copy (part of) one file to another
\$truncateFile	truncate a file to given length
getPos	get file position
setPos	set file position
relPos	set relative file position
\$getEofPos	get end-of-file position of byte-stream file

Table 1.5-1. System Procedures, Macros, and Variables Summary (continued)

eof	true when positioned at or beyond end-of-file
\$gotValue	determine if actually read last value; better way of checking for end-of-file
read	read values
write	write values
\$storageUnitRead	read a number of data efficiently from a file
\$storageUnitWrite	write a number of data efficiently to a file
\$characterRead	read a number of characters efficiently from a file
\$characterWrite	write a number of characters efficiently to a file
\$pageRead	read a page of data from a file
\$pageWrite	write a page of data to a file
cRead	read a character from file, string, or charadr
cWrite	write characters to file, string, or charadr
\$clearFileCache	uncache all or part of file
\$queryFileCacheParms	information about file cache
\$setFileCacheParms	control file cache
\$concat	concatenate strings (same as "&" operator)
\$dup	perform multiple concatenations
rcRead	reverse character read (from the end of a string)
rcWrite	reverse character write (to the beginning of a string)
fldRead	read a string field
fldWrite	write a string field

Table 1.5-1. System Procedures, Macros, and Variables Summary (continued)

ttyRead	read a line from "TTY"
ttyWrite	write values to "TTY"
ttycWrite	write characters to "TTY"
\$removeBoolean	parse boolean string
\$removeBits	parse bits string
\$removeInteger	parse integer string
\$removeReal	parse real string
confirm	get yes/no confirmation
cmdMatch	match a command (command recognition)
errMsg	raise an exception and/or write a message and get a response
cmdFile	standard input file
logFile	standard output file
enterLogicalName	establish logical file name
lookUpLogicalName	find logical file name
\$setSearchPath	set file searchpath
\$globalLookup	look up global symbol
\$globalEnter	enter global symbol
\$globalRemove	remove global symbol
\$registerException	register an exception name so that it can be raised in response to an errMsg prompt
\$deRegisterException	undo \$registerException
\$newException	assign a unique exception name
\$raise	raise an exception
\$raiseReturn	terminate an exception handler

Table 1.5-1. System Procedures, Macros, and Variables Summary (continued)

\$exceptionBits	return information about current exception
\$exceptionName	return name of current exception
\$exceptionCoroutine	return raising coroutine of current exception
\$exceptionPointerArg	return pointer argument of current exception
\$exceptionStringArg1, \$exceptionStringArg2	return a string argument of current exception
scanSet	set up scan bit
\$scanSet	set up scan integer
scanRel	release scan bits or integers
scan	scan a file or string according to a scan specification
\$removeLeadingBlankSpace, \$removeTrailingBlankSpace	remove blank space from string
\$removeWord	remove non-blank chars from string
\$formParagraph	fill and justify string
\$cvbo	convert to boolean
cvi	convert to integer
cvli	convert to long integer
cvr	convert to real
cvlr	convert to long real
cvb	convert to bits
cvlb	convert to long bits
cvs	convert to string
cvp	convert to pointer
cva	convert to address
cvc	convert to charadr
cvAry	convert to array
cvcs	convert a character code to a single-character string
cvu	convert to upper case
cvl	convert to lower case

Table 1.5-1. System Procedures, Macros, and Variables Summary (continued)

\$length	length of result of cvs
first	first character of a string
last	last character of a string
length	number of characters in a string
compare	-1, 0 or 1 as result of (optionally "caseless") comparison of two strings
equ	checks (optionally "caseless") equality of two strings
isLowerCase	true if argument is a lowercase letter ("a" through "z")
isUpperCase	true if argument is an uppercase letter ("A" through "Z")
isAlpha	true if argument is a letter ("A" through "Z" or "a" through "z")
nextAlpha	alphabetically next character after argument character
prevAlpha	alphabetically previous character before argument character
isNul	true if argument is a "null" character
copy	copy a record, array, memory, or characters
clear	clear a record, array, memory, or characters
newUpperBound	adjust the upper bound of a one-dimensional array
\$adrOfFirstElement	get the address of the first element of an array

Table 1.5-1. System Procedures, Macros, and Variables Summary (continued)

new	allocate a record, array, or data section
\$newRecords	allocate multiple records
dispose	dispose of a record, array, data section, or module
bind	bind a module
unBind	unbind a module
\$scanFindModule	whether a module can be allocated without error
\$isBound	whether a module is already bound
\$invokeModule	invoke a module the way MAINEX does
\$useProgramInterface	true if bound because an interface procedure called
\$programName	name under which MAINSAIL was invoked
\$getCommandLine	get program arguments
\$setCommandLine	set program arguments
thisDataSection	return pointer to current data section
\$moduleName	return name of module, given data section pointer
\$searchCallChain	find caller from particular module
\$writeCalls	show call stack of coroutine
\$fieldInfo	return information about a record or data section field
\$className	return name of class of a pointer
\$classInfo	return names and types of record or data section fields
\$dscrPtr	class descriptor for pointer
\$classDscrFor	class descriptor for a given class
\$isArray	true if pointer points to an array

Table 1.5-1. System Procedures, Macros, and Variables Summary (continued)

\$createClassDscr	create a new class at runtime
\$createRecord	create a record given a class descriptor
openLibrary	open a module library file
closeLibrary	close a module library file
setModName	set a module name association
relModName	release a module name association
setFileName	set a module file name association
relFileName	release a module file name association
exit	orderly exit from MAINSAIL
fastExit	fast exit from MAINSAIL
\$setExitCode	set exit code for operating system
floor	largest (long) integer not exceeding a (long) real
ceiling	smallest (long) integer not exceeded by a (long) real
truncate	truncate a (long) real to a (long) integer
abs	absolute value of a (long) integer or (long) real
bMask	form a bits mask (sequence of 1-bits)
lbMask	form a long bits mask (sequence of 1-bits)

Table 1.5-1. System Procedures, Macros, and Variables Summary (continued)

sin	(long) real sine
cos	(long) real cosine
tan	(long) real tangent
\$cot	(long) real cotangent
aSin	(long) real arcsine
aCos	(long) real arccosine
aTan	(long) real arctangent
\$atan2	(long) real two-argument arctangent
sinh	(long) real hyperbolic sine
cosh	(long) real hyperbolic cosine
tanh	(long) real hyperbolic tangent
exp	(long) real exponential
ln	(long) real natural logarithm
log	(long) real base-10 logarithm
sqrt	(long) real square root
\$log2	truncated base 2 logarithm of constant
\$hash	compute hash code
size	size of a class or data type
\$ioSize	size of data type when written to file
\$bitsPerStorageUnit	bits in a storage unit
\$bitsPerChar	bits in a character unit
\$typeName	name of a type, given type code
displace	displace a pointer, address, or charadr
displacement, lDisplacement	distance from one address or charadr to another
eol	end-of-line string
eop	end-of-page string
tab	tab string
\$nulChar	null character
\$pageSize	storage units per page
\$charsPerPage	character units per page
\$charsPerStorageUnit	character units per storage unit

Table 1.5-1. System Procedures, Macros, and Variables Summary (continued)

(x)Load	load a value (of type x) from an address
cLoad	load a character from a charadr
store	store a value into an address or charadr
newString	make a string from a charadr and an integer (length)
\$getToTop	put a string at top of string space
\$getInArea	put a string in an area's string space
newPage	get some pages
pageDispose	dispose of pages
newScratch	get some scratch space
\$newScratchChars	get some scratch space measured in chars
scratchDispose	dispose of scratch space
\$date	get the date
\$time	get the time
\$dateAndTime	get the date and time simultaneously
\$setTheDate	set the date, if necessary
\$assembleDate	convert year-month-date combination into standard representation
\$assembleTime	convert hour-minute-second combination into standard representation
\$assembleDateAndTime	combined \$assembleDate and \$assembleTime
\$disassembleDate	convert standard representation into year-month-date combination
\$disassembleTime	convert standard representation into hour-minute-second combination
\$disassembleDateAndTime	\$disassembleDate and \$disassembleTime

Table 1.5-1. System Procedures, Macros, and Variables Summary (continued)

\$dateToStr	convert date representation to string
\$timeToStr	convert time representation to string
\$dateAndTimeToStr	combined \$dateToStr and \$timeToStr
\$strToDate	convert string to date representation
\$strToTime	convert string to time representation
\$strToDateAndTime	combined \$strToDate and \$strToTime
\$removeDateAndTime	parse date and time string
\$addToDateAndTime	add two dates and times
\$dateAndTimeDifference	subtract two dates and times
\$dateAndTimeCompare	compare two dates and times
\$dateFormat	whether date is GMT, local, or difference
\$timeFormat	whether time is GMT, local, or difference
\$convertDateAndTime	convert GMT time to local or vice versa
\$timeSubcommandsSet	whether GMT conversion info available
\$cpuTime	get system-dependent CPU time for current program
\$cpuTimeResolution	number of \$cpuTime units per second
\$timeout	pause for specified period
\$userID	return the system-dependent user ID, if available
\$cpuID	return the system-dependent CPU ID, if available

Table 1.5-1. System Procedures, Macros, and Variables Summary (continued)

\$currentDirectory	name of system-dependent current working or connected directory or catalog
\$homeDirectory	home directory or catalog of current user
\$directory	list files in a directory
\$fileInfo	return information about a file
\$moduleInfo	information about objmod
\$collect	perform a garbage collection
\$checkConsistency	verify that MAINSAIL data structures are in order
\$addMemMngModule	specify module to invoke before memory management operations
\$removeMemMngModule	undo \$addMemMngModule
\$collectLock	used to prevent/permit garbage collections
\$overheadPercentExitValue	used to prevent thrashing
\$areaOf	determine area of pointer or string
\$clearArea	empty an area
\$clearStrSpc	empty an area's string space
\$defaultArea	default area
\$disposeArea	reclaim an area
\$disposeDataSecsInArea	dispose only data sections in area
\$findArea	find area with given title
\$inArea	determine if pointer or string in given area
\$newArea	allocate area

Table 1.5-1. System Procedures, Macros, and Variables Summary (continued)

\$createCoroutine	create a coroutine
\$resumeCoroutine	continue or start execution in a coroutine
\$killCoroutine	get rid of a coroutine
\$skilledCoroutine	determine whether a coroutine has been killed
\$moveCoroutine	move coroutine to another point in tree
\$findCoroutine	return a pointer to a coroutine record, given its name
\$thisCoroutine	current coroutine
\$majorVersion, \$minorVersion	get MAINSAIL version number
\$maxChar	maximum character code
\$maxInteger	maximum integer
\$maxLongInteger	maximum long integer
\$minInteger	minimum integer
\$minLongInteger	minimum long integer
\$platformNameAbbreviation, \$platformNameFull, \$platformNumber	identify target platform
\$systemNameAbbreviation, \$systemNameFull, \$systemNumber	identify target operating system
\$processorNameAbbreviation, \$processorNameFull, \$processorNumber	identify target processor
\$attributes	attributes of target system
\$charSet	character set of target operating system
\$preferredRadix	"natural" radix for addresses, etc.
\$compileTimeValue	information about current compilation
\$thisFileName	file name currently being compiled

Table 1.5-1. System Procedures, Macros, and Variables Summary (continued)

\$clrConfigurationBit	
	clear bit governing runtime system
\$clrSystemBit	clear bit governing runtime system
\$setConfigurationBit	
	set bit governing runtime system
\$setSystemBit	set bit governing runtime system
\$sttConfigurationBit	
	examine bit governing runtime system
\$sttSystemBit	examine bit governing runtime system

Table 1.5-1. System Procedures, Macros, and Variables Summary (end)

1.6. \$abortProcedureExcpt

```
# system variable
STRING $abortProcedureExcpt;
```

Table 1.6-1. \$abortProcedureExcpt

\$abortProcedureExcpt is a predefined exception that is raised when the execution of a procedure is aborted, as described in Section 16.6 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual". \$abortProcedureExcpt should be caught by all procedures that must clean up after themselves in some way.

1.7. \$abortProgramExcpt

```
# system variable
STRING $abortProgramExcpt;
```

Table 1.7-1. \$abortProgramExcpt

\$abortProgramExcpt is a predefined exception that is raised to abort a program. \$abortProgramExcpt is registered (with \$registerException) at the start of a MAINSAIL execution, so it can be raised by giving an appropriate reply to the "Error response:" prompt. It is handled by falling out of the handler by MAINEX, MAINEDIT, MAINDEBUG, and other system programs that operate as command interpreters, and should be so handled by user programs that allow the invocation of arbitrary modules. \$abortProgramExcpt basically means to abort the current program and return to the level of command interpreter from which it was invoked.

See also Section 16.8 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual".

1.8. abs

\$BUILTIN COMPILETIME		
INTEGER		
PROCEDURE	abs	(INTEGER v);
\$BUILTIN		
REAL		
PROCEDURE	abs	(REAL v);
\$BUILTIN COMPILETIME		
LONG INTEGER		
PROCEDURE	abs	(LONG INTEGER v);
\$BUILTIN		
LONG REAL		
PROCEDURE	abs	(LONG REAL v);

Table 1.8-1. abs (Generic)

abs returns the absolute value of a (long) integer or (long) real.

1.9. aCos

REAL		
PROCEDURE	aCos	(REAL r);
LONG REAL		
PROCEDURE	aCos	(LONG REAL r);

Table 1.9-1. aCos (Generic)

aCos returns the arccosine of its argument, which is in radians.

1.10. \$addMemMngModule

```
TEMPORARY FEATURE:  SUBJECT TO CHANGE
```

```
PROCEDURE  $addMemMngModule  
           (POINTER dataSec);
```

Table 1.10-1. \$addMemMngModule

The user may write a module that provides procedures to be invoked at the start and end of a garbage collection (garbage collections are not signaled through the exception mechanism, since the exception mechanism itself can trigger garbage collections).

A garbage collection interception module's class must have the predeclared class \$memMngModule as its prefix class; see Table 1.10-2.

```
CLASS $memMngModule (  
    PROCEDURE $startOfMemMng;  
    PROCEDURE $endOfMemMng;  
);
```

Table 1.10-2. The Class \$memMngModule

The user indicates that a module of the class \$memMngModule is to be a garbage collection interception module by calling \$addMemMngModule. dataSec is the data section of the module. \$addMemMngModule locks the data section in memory so that it is not swapped out and is therefore resident when called.

Immediately before a collection starts, \$startOfMemMng in each garbage collection interception module is called. Procedures are called in the order of most recently added module (with \$addMemMngModule) to least recently added.

Immediately after a garbage collection terminates, \$endOfMemMng is called in each garbage collection module, in the same order as for \$startOfMemMng.

To prevent an infinite recursion, \$collectLock is incremented before calls to \$startOfMemMng and \$endOfMemMng. Therefore, the user risks an "Insufficient memory: exiting" termination of MAINSAIL if a call to \$startOfMemMng or \$endOfMemMng allocates any data, either directly or indirectly through any system facilities that allocate data.

A module is removed from the list of garbage collection interception modules by means of a call to \$removeMemMngModule.

Example 1.10-3 shows a sample garbage collection interception module. The module shown should be bound from a program, not invoked from MAINEX; otherwise, the final procedure will execute immediately, removing the module from the list of garbage collection interception modules.

```
BEGIN "mmMsg"

MODULE ($memMngModule) mmMsg;

INITIAL PROCEDURE;
  $addMemMngModule(thisDataSection);

FINAL PROCEDURE;
  $removeMemMngModule(thisDataSection);

# Assume ttyWrite cannot trigger a collection (true in
# line-oriented mode in the present version of MAINSAIL):

PROCEDURE $startOfMemMng;
  ttyWrite("Doing memory management..." & eol);

PROCEDURE $endOfMemMng;
  ttyWrite("Done with memory management." & eol);

END "mmMsg"
```

Example 1.10-3. Garbage Collection Interception Module

1.11. \$addToDateAndTime

BOOLEAN	
PROCEDURE	\$addToDateAndTime
	(LONG INTEGER date,time;
	LONG INTEGER daysToAdd,
	secondsToAdd;
	PRODUCES LONG INTEGER
	newDate,newTime;
	OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);

Table 1.11-1. \$addToDateAndTime

\$addToDateAndTime performs addition on a date and time. newDate and newTime are the resulting date and time after daysToAdd and secondsToAdd have been added to date and time, respectively.

daysToAdd and secondsToAdd are interpreted as date and time differences (even if they fall outside the normal date and time difference range). The absolute value of secondsToAdd may exceed one day, and daysToAdd and secondsToAdd need not have the same sign.

date and time may be an absolute (GMT or local) date and time, or they may be a date and time difference. newDate and newTime have the same format (GMT, local, or difference) as date and time.

If either date or time is invalid, or if date and time do not have the same format, an error occurs, false is returned, and both newDate and newTime are set to 0L.

The only valid ctrlBits bit is errorOK. Unless it is specified, an error message is generated for erroneous input values.

The standard MAINSAIL date and time formats are described in Section 19.1 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual". Adding a number of days to a given date or adding a number of seconds to a given time of day may be accomplished by means of the long integer "+" operator.

1.12. \$adrOfFirstElement

```
ADDRESS  
<macro>      $adrOfFirstElement  
                (ARRAY a);
```

Table 1.12-1. \$adrOfFirstElement

\$adrOfFirstElement returns the address of the first element (the element stored at the lowest memory address) of a. If a garbage collection occurs, a may be moved so that the value returned by \$adrOfFirstElement before the collection is no longer correct. The effect is undefined if a is nullArray.

1.13. \$allYearDigits

```
COMPILETIME  
LONG BITS  
<macro>      $allYearDigits;
```

Table 1.13-1. \$allYearDigits

\$allYearDigits is a bit that specifies that all digits of a year are to be included in the output of the procedure to which it is passed. It may be passed to \$dateToStr and \$dateAndTimeToStr.

1.14. \$almostOutOfMemoryExcept

```
TEMPORARY FEATURE:  SUBJECT TO CHANGE
```

The predefined exception \$almostOutOfMemoryExcept is raised when the maximum allowable memory is exhausted. The maximum allowable memory is the value specified to CONF's "MAXMEMORYSIZE" command when the current bootstrap was built, unless the integer variable \$allowedMemoryPercent is in the range 1 to 99, inclusive, in which case the maximum

```
# system variable
STRING $almostOutOfMemoryExcpt;
```

Table 1.14-1. \$almostOutOfMemoryExcpt

allowable memory is the specified percentage of the "MAXMEMORYSIZE" value. The user program may set \$allowedMemoryPercent as desired.

When the \$almostOutOfMemoryExcpt exception is raised, \$allowedMemoryPercent is automatically increased to 100 so that the rest of memory is available for MAINSAIL to handle the exception. If MAINSAIL runs out of memory while attempting to handle \$almostOutOfMemoryExcpt, it exits to the operating system after printing a message to "TTY".

The user's handler may reduce the value of \$allowedMemoryPercent, if desired, but if reduced to a value less than the fraction of memory already consumed by MAINSAIL, memory is not somehow "given back" to the operating system.

Since there is no way at present for the user to ensure that the handling of \$almostOutOfMemoryExcpt does not cause MAINSAIL to request more memory from the operating system, repeated catching of \$almostOutOfMemoryExcpt is not guaranteed to work.

When \$almostOutOfMemoryExcpt is raised, \$exceptionStringArg1 is:

```
cvs ($allowedMemoryPercent)
```

and \$exceptionStringArg2 is:

```
cvs (<the number of pages needed>)
```

These strings may be located in scratch space instead of string space, so they must be copied if they are to be remembered after any subsequent raises of \$almostOutOfMemoryExcpt.

1.15. alterOK

COMPILETIME BITS <macro> alterOK;
--

Table 1.15-1. alterOK

alterOK is a bit that specifies that the target file may be deleted without prompting. It may be passed to \$createUniqueFile, open, \$rename, and \$reOpen.

1.16. append

COMPILETIME BITS <macro> append;

Table 1.16-1. append

append is a bit that specifies that a scan breaking character is to be appended to the scan result. It may be passed to scan.

1.17. \$areaOf

\$ALWAYSINLINE POINTER (\$area) PROCEDURE \$areaOf (POINTER p);

Table 1.17-1. \$areaOf (Generic) (continued)

```

$ALWAYSINLINE
POINTER ($area)
PROCEDURE $areaOf (STRING s);

```

Table 1.17-1. \$areaOf (Generic) (end)

\$areaOf returns a pointer to the area containing the chunk pointed to by p or containing the text of s. The result is nullPointer if p or s is Zero and undefined if p or s is dangling.

1.18. \$arithmicExcp

```

# system variable
STRING $arithmicExcp;

```

Table 1.18-1. \$arithmicExcp

\$arithmicExcp is a predefined exception that is raised when a (long) integer or (long) real overflow, underflow, or division by zero is detected by MAINSAIL. It may also be raised for certain other conditions, such as invalid floating point formats. On many systems, some or all of these conditions go undetected by MAINSAIL, so \$arithmicExcp is not raised. On some systems, conditions that go undetected by default can be checked for by compiling modules with the "ACHECK" compiler subcommand.

1.19. aSin

```

REAL
PROCEDURE aSin (REAL r);

LONG REAL
PROCEDURE aSin (LONG REAL r);

```

Table 1.19-1. aSin (Generic)

aSin returns the arcsine of its argument, which is in radians.

1.20. \$assembleDate

LONG INTEGER	
PROCEDURE	\$assembleDate
	(INTEGER year;
	OPTIONAL INTEGER month, day;
	OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);

Table 1.20-1. \$assembleDate

\$assembleDate returns a MAINSAIL date given the year, month, and day.

year must not be 0, and must include the century (e.g., a value of 84 refers to the year 84 A.D., not to 1984 A.D.). If month and day are zero, they default to 1; otherwise, month must be between 1 (January) and 12 (December), inclusive, and day must be between 1 and 31, inclusive. An error occurs if a non-existent day of the month is specified, e.g., the 31st of June or the 29th of February in a non-leap year. If such an input value is detected, 0L is returned.

The valid ctrlBits bits are \$localTime, \$gmt, and errorOK.

If \$localTime is specified (or if neither \$localTime nor \$gmt is specified), the input values are interpreted as a local date and returned in local date format. If \$gmt is specified, a GMT format date is returned.

Unless errorOK is specified, an error message is generated for erroneous input values.

The standard MAINSAIL date and time formats are described in Section 19.1 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual".

1.21. \$assembleDateAndTime

```
PROCEDURE    $assembleDateAndTime
              (INTEGER year;
              OPTIONAL INTEGER month, day,
                hour, minute, second;
              PRODUCES LONG INTEGER date, time;
              OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);
```

Table 1.21-1. \$assembleDateAndTime

\$assembleDateAndTime produces a MAINSAIL date and time given a year, month, day, hour, minute and second. If month and day are not specified, they default to 1. The restrictions on the year, month, day, hour, minute, and second are the same as for \$assembleDate and \$assembleTime; date and time are set to 0L if erroneous values are detected.

Valid ctrlBits are errorOK, \$localTime, \$gmt, \$localTimeToGMT, and \$GMTtoLocalTime. Of the latter four bits, at most one can be specified; they are interpreted as shown in Table 1.21-2.

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Input Parameters</u>	<u>Output Format</u>
	<u>Interpreted as</u>	<u>for date and time</u>
\$localTime	Local time	Local format
\$localTimeToGMT	Local time	GMT format
\$GMTtoLocalTime	GMT	Local format
\$gmt	GMT	GMT format

Table 1.21-2. \$assembleDateAndTime ctrlBits Bits

If none of these four bits is specified, \$localTime is assumed. The caveats described in Section 19.3 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual" regarding conversion between local time and GMT apply if \$localTimeToGMT is set.

Unless errorOK is specified, an error message is generated for erroneous input values.

1.22. \$assembleTime

```
LONG INTEGER
PROCEDURE    $assembleTime
              (INTEGER hour;
              OPTIONAL INTEGER minute,second;
              OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits;
              PRODUCES OPTIONAL BOOLEAN
              success);
```

Table 1.22-1. \$assembleTime

\$assembleTime returns a MAINSAIL time given the hour, minute, and second.

hour must be between 0 and 23, inclusive, and minute and second between 0 and 59, inclusive. All other values generate an error. If an erroneous input value is detected, 0L is returned and success is set to false. Note that 0L is also a valid return value if \$timeDifference is set in ctrlBits and the time difference is zero seconds.

The valid ctrlBits bits are \$localTime, \$gmt, \$timeDifference, and errorOK.

If \$localTime is specified (or if neither \$localTime nor \$gmt is specified), the input values interpreted as a local time and returned in local time format. If \$gmt is specified, a GMT format time is returned. If \$timeDifference is specified, hour, minute, and second are treated as a time difference; i.e., the value returned is:

$$\text{cvli}(\text{hour}) * 3600L + \text{cvli}(\text{minute}) * 60L + \text{cvli}(\text{second})$$

Unless errorOK is specified, an error message is generated for erroneous input values.

The standard MAINSAIL date and time formats are described in Section 19.1 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual".

1.23. aTan

REAL		
PROCEDURE	aTan	(REAL r);
LONG REAL		
PROCEDURE	aTan	(LONG REAL r);

Table 1.23-1. aTan (Generic)

aTan returns the arctangent of its argument, which is in radians.

1.24. \$atan2

REAL		
PROCEDURE	\$atan2	(REAL y, x);
LONG REAL		
PROCEDURE	\$atan2	(LONG REAL y, x);

Table 1.24-1. \$atan2 (Generic)

\$atan2 returns the angle, in radians, with respect to the positive x-axis of a ray from the origin to a point with coordinates (x,y). Angles increase counterclockwise. The value returned is between minus pi and pi. If x and y are both positive, then "\$atan2(y,x)" returns the same value as "atan(y / x)".

The effect is undefined if both x and y are zero, since such values do not define a ray with respect to the origin.

1.25. \$attributes

COMPILETIME LONG BITS <macro> \$attributes;
--

Table 1.25-1. \$attributes

Bits are set in \$attributes depending on characteristics of the target processor/operating system combination. Bits of interest to the user are described in Appendix D of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual".

1.26. binary

COMPILETIME BITS <macro> binary;

Table 1.26-1. binary

binary is a bit that specifies that a binary string representation is input to or output from the procedure to which it is passed. It may be passed to cvb, cvlb, cvs, and \$removeBits.

1.27. bind

SPECIAL POINTER PROCEDURE bind (MODULE m; OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits; OPTIONAL POINTER(\$area) area);

Table 1.27-1. bind (Generic) (continued)

```

POINTER
PROCEDURE   bind           (STRING moduleName;
                           OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits;
                           OPTIONAL POINTER($area) area);

```

Table 1.27-1. bind (Generic) (end)

If a bound data section is not already allocated for the module indicated by its argument, "bind" allocates a bound data section for it. In any case, bind returns a pointer to the bound data section. The control section is brought into memory, if necessary; it is found as described in Section 12.2 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual".

The pointer returned is of the class associated with the module m.

In the string form of bind, moduleName is the name of the module to be bound. This allows for those cases in which the name of the module to be bound has not been declared in the program (e.g., it may be obtained from the user). The returned pointer is unclassified since the compiler does not know the class of the anonymous module.

area is the area in which the bound data section is allocated.

Inaccessible bound data sections are not reclaimed by the garbage collector; bound data sections must be explicitly disposed. Inaccessible nonbound data sections, however, are collected.

The predefined valid bits constants for ctrlBits are shown in Table 1.27-2.

The procedure "new" (see Section 1.236) may be used to allocate non-bound data sections.

A related procedure, unBind, is described in Section 1.370.

1.28. \$bitsPerChar

```

COMPILETIME
INTEGER
<macro>      $bitsPerChar;

```

Table 1.28-1. \$bitsPerChar

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Meaning</u>
\$programInterface	Cause the boolean macro \$useProgramInterface, if called in the bound module's initial procedure before any other procedure is called, to return true (see Section 1.376).
errorOK	Return nullPointer if the module's control section cannot be bound instead of issuing an error message.

Table 1.27-2. Valid Bits for bind ctrlBits

\$bitsPerChar is the number of bits in a character unit. It is always 8.

1.29. \$bitsPerStorageUnit

COMPILETIME INTEGER <macro>	\$bitsPerStorageUnit;
-----------------------------------	-----------------------

Table 1.29-1. \$bitsPerStorageUnit

\$bitsPerStorageUnit is the system-dependent number of bits in a storage unit.

1.30. bMask

COMPILETIME BITS PROCEDURE	bMask	(INTEGER lowBit, highBit);
----------------------------------	-------	----------------------------

Table 1.30-1. bMask

bMask makes a "bit mask", which is a contiguous sequence of 1-bits embedded within 0-bits.

bMask returns a bits that consists of 1-bits in the bit positions from lowBit to highBit, and 0-bits everywhere else. The bits are numbered from right to left starting with 0.

If b is a bits with all bits equal to 1-bit, then the result is the same as "(b SHL lowBit) CLR (b SHL (highBit + 1))". The result is undefined if either lowBit or highBit is less than 0 or greater than or equal to the number of bits in a bits, and the result is '0 if 0 LEQ highBit < lowBit.

lbMask (see Section 1.211) provides the same function for long bits.

A garbage collection cannot occur during a call to bMask.

```
bmask(3, 8) = 'B111111000
bmask(0, 0) = 'B1
bmask(1, 0) = '0
```

Example 1.30-2. Use of bMask

1.31. break

```
COMPILETIME
BITS
<macro>      break;
```

Table 1.31-1. break

break is a bit that specifies that the scanning is to stop when one of the scan control characters is reached. It may be passed to scan.

1.35. \$cannotReturn

COMPILETIME BITS <macro> \$cannotReturn;

Table 1.35-1. \$cannotReturn

\$cannotReturn is a bit that specifies that a handler for the exception in question is not allowed to call \$raiseReturn. It may be passed to \$raise and tested in \$exceptionBits. It is set in a call to \$raise made from errMsg if the fatal bit is set in the call to errMsg.

1.36. \$caseIndexExcpt

system variable STRING \$caseIndexExcpt;

Table 1.36-1. \$caseIndexExcpt

\$caseIndexExcpt is a predefined exception that is raised when a Case Statement index does not match any of the Case Statement's selectors.

1.37. ceiling

INTEGER PROCEDURE ceiling (REAL v);
LONG INTEGER PROCEDURE ceiling (LONG REAL v);

Table 1.37-1. ceiling (Generic)

ceiling returns the smallest (long) integer greater than or equal to v.

See Table 1.169-3 for a table contrasting ceiling, cvi, floor, and truncate.

```
ceiling(10.5) = 11
ceiling(-10.5) = -10
```

Example 1.37-2. Use of ceiling

1.38. \$characterRead

```
LONG INTEGER
PROCEDURE $characterRead
    (POINTER(textFile) f;
     LONG INTEGER numCharacters;
     CHARADR memCharadr;
     OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);
```

Table 1.38-1. \$characterRead

\$characterRead is the text file counterpart to \$storageUnitRead, which works only on data files.

\$characterRead reads up to numCharacters characters into memory at memCharadr. \$characterRead does not filter out null characters; i.e., it acts as if the file had been opened with the keepNul bit set. If end-of-file occurs before numCharacters characters have been read, fewer than numCharacters are read; the number actually read is returned. The effect is undefined if at least numCharacters characters' worth of scratch memory is not allocated at memCharadr. If the file is opened for PDF I/O, the characters by default are translated from the PDF to the host character set.

The only valid ctrlBits bit is \$noTranslate. If it is set and f is open for PDF I/O, no character translation from PDF to the host character set is done.

\$characterRead may be called for an unbuffered file (a file opened with the \$unbuffered bit set).

1.39. \$characterWrite

```
PROCEDURE    $characterWrite
              (POINTER(textFile) f;
              LONG INTEGER numCharacters;
              CHARADR memCharadr);
```

Table 1.39-1. \$characterWrite

\$characterWrite is the text file counterpart to \$storageUnitWrite, which works only on data files.

\$characterWrite writes numCharacters characters from memory starting at memCharadr to f. The effect is undefined if inaccessible memory is specified. If the file is opened for PDF I/O, the characters by default are translated from the host to the PDF character set.

The only valid ctrlBits bit is \$noTranslate. If it is set and f is open for PDF I/O, no character translation from the host to the PDF character set is done.

\$characterWrite may be called for an unbuffered file (a file opened with the \$unbuffered bit set).

1.40. \$charSet

```
COMPILETIME
INTEGER
<macro>    $charSet;
```

Table 1.40-1. \$charSet

\$charSet is the operating-system-dependent character set. Predefined values for \$charSet are described in Appendix E of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual".

1.41. \$charsPerPage

```
COMPILETIME  
INTEGER  
<macro>    $charsPerPage;
```

Table 1.41-1. \$charsPerPage

\$charsPerPage returns the operating-system-dependent number of character units per page (equal to "\$charsPerStorageUnit * \$pageSize").

1.42. \$charsPerStorageUnit

```
COMPILETIME  
INTEGER  
<macro>    $charsPerStorageUnit;
```

Table 1.42-1. \$charsPerStorageUnit

\$charsPerStorageUnit returns the operating-system-dependent number of character units per storage unit.

1.43. \$checkConsistency

```
STRING  
PROCEDURE  $checkConsistency;
```

Table 1.43-1. \$checkConsistency

\$checkConsistency traverses memory in the same way a garbage collection would, but it performs no collection. If it finds any inconsistencies in MAINSAIL's data structures, it returns a string error message. If it finds no inconsistency, it returns the null string.

Inconsistencies are frequently introduced when a pointer is used to modify the field of a disposed object (see Section 1.127), although other things can cause inconsistencies as well.

Strategically located calls to \$checkConsistency may be used to determine where an inconsistency first appeared. The MAINSAIL utility MM provides a way to invoke \$checkConsistency; see the "MAINSAIL Utilities User's Guide".

1.44. \$classDscrFor

```
SPECIAL
POINTER ($classDscr)
PROCEDURE $classDscrFor
                (CLASS c);
```

Table 1.44-1. \$classDscrFor

\$classDscrFor returns the class descriptor for c. It is currently implemented by looking in a table to see if there is already a class descriptor for c, and if not it creates one for it and stores it in the table. Since \$classDscrFor involves a search, if a given class descriptor pointer is to be used often, it is more efficient to do "p := \$classDscrFor(c)" and reuse p than to call \$classDscrFor repeatedly. This procedure returns the same pointer as "\$dscrPtr(new(c))", but no new record of the class needs to be allocated.

1.45. \$classInfo

```
BOOLEAN
PROCEDURE $classInfo (POINTER p;
                    PRODUCES OPTIONAL STRING
                        className, fieldNames,
                        fieldTypes;
                    PRODUCES OPTIONAL
                        POINTER ($classDscr) q;
                    OPTIONAL POINTER ($area) area);
```

Table 1.45-1. \$classInfo

p is a pointer to a record, class descriptor, or data section. If p is invalid, false is returned; otherwise, true is returned, and the produces parameters are set. className is set to the name (all upper case) of the associated class (i.e., to the same value returned by "\$className(p)"). fieldNames is set to the non-procedure field names (all upper case) separated by eol's, fieldTypes to the field type codes separated by eol's. q is set to the class descriptor for p (the class descriptor for p may be obtained more efficiently by calling \$dscrPtr). A unique class descriptor exists for each class currently in use. area specifies the destination area for any string text generated.

```

CLASS c
  (INTEGER i; REAL x; STRING s; POINTER(c) link);
...
p := new(c);
$fieldInfo(p,className,fieldNames,fieldTypes);

```

The produces parameters are set as follows:

```

className = "C"
fieldNames = "I<eol>X<eol>S<eol>LINK"
fieldTypes = "2<eol>4<eol>8<eol>11"

(2 = integerCode, 4 = realCode, 8 = stringCode,
 11 = pointerCode)
<eol> indicates an embedded end-of-line string.

```

Example 1.45-2. Use of \$classInfo

1.46. \$className

```

STRING
PROCEDURE   $className   (POINTER p);

```

Table 1.46-1. \$className

p is a pointer to a record, class descriptor, or data section. The name of the associated class is returned. If there is no associated class (e.g., p is nullPointer), the null string is returned. The effect if p points to a data section is described in Section 1.46.1.

Class descriptor pointers may be obtained with `$createClassDscr`, `$classInfo`, or `$dscrPtr`.

Since class names need not be unique within a MAINSAIL program, the correct way to determine whether two records are of the same class is to compare their class descriptor pointers (as returned by `$dscrPtr`).

1.46.1. `$className` of a Data Section

TEMPORARY FEATURE: SUBJECT TO CHANGE

The behavior of "`$className(p)`" if `p` points to a data is complicated and subject to change.

Let `p` point to a data section for some module `M`:

- If `M` has no interface data fields, `$className` returns the null string.
- Otherwise:
 - If `M` has interface data fields that were not declared in some prefix class for `M`, then `$className` returns the module name, i.e., "`M`". What really happens is that the compiler creates a "dummy" class with name "`M`".
 - Otherwise, `M` must have a prefix class that contributed the data field(s), say a class `C`; `$className` returns the name of the prefix class, i.e., "`C`".

See Example 1.46.1-1.

It is not obvious that `$className` should behave this way, so the behavior is subject to change. The reasoning behind this approach is that `$className` returns the name of the class that describes the interface data fields of the data section. If there are no interface data fields, then it returns null string; otherwise, it returns the name of the actual class if all the data fields came from a class; otherwise, it returns the name of the dummy class created by the compiler to describe the fields declared for the module, and the compiler happens to give this class the name of the module.

Given the declarations:

```
MODULE m (PROCEDURE foo);  
  
MODULE n (INTEGER i; ...);  
  
CLASS c (INTEGER j; ...);  
  
MODULE(c) o (PROCEDURE foo);  
  
MODULE(c) p (INTEGER i; ...);  
  
CLASS d (PROCEDURE bar);  
  
MODULE(d) q (PROCEDURE foo);
```

then:

<u>if p points to a</u> <u>data section for:</u>	<u>then "\$className(p)"</u> <u>returns:</u>
M	""
N	"N"
O	"C"
P	"p"
Q	""

Example 1.46.1-1. Behavior of \$className with Data Section Arguments

1.47. clear

```
$BUILTIN  
PROCEDURE clear (ADDRESS dst;  
                 INTEGER n);  
  
$BUILTIN  
PROCEDURE clear (CHARADR dst;  
                 INTEGER n);
```

Table 1.47-1. clear (Generic) (continued)

\$BUILTIN PROCEDURE	clear	(ADDRESS dst; LONG INTEGER n);
\$BUILTIN PROCEDURE	clear	(CHARADR dst; LONG INTEGER n);
PROCEDURE	clear	(POINTER p);
PROCEDURE	clear	(LONG ARRAY dst; OPTIONAL INTEGER n);
PROCEDURE	clear	(LONG ARRAY dst; OPTIONAL LONG INTEGER n);

Table 1.47-1. clear (Generic) (end)

"clear" is used to clear storage units, characters, a record, a data section, or an array.

The address forms of clear set the contents of n storage units starting with dst to Zero. dst must be an aligned address and n must be a multiple of the size of a MAINSAIL data type; otherwise, the effect is undefined.

The charadr forms of clear set the n character positions starting with dst to the character code 0.

The effect of the address and charadr forms of clear is undefined if dst is Zero.

The pointer form of clear clears the record or data section pointed to by p; nothing happens if p is nullPointer. Each field of the record pointed to by p is set to Zero. Clearing a data section has the effect of clearing the interface, outer, and own variables. It is not specified whether implicit module pointers are cleared (see Section 10.7 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual").

The array forms of clear set the first n elements of the array dst to Zero (nothing happens if dst is Zero). n is determined as follows:

```
m := IF NOT n .MAX 0 THEN <number of elements in array>
      ELSE n MIN <number of elements in array>
```

If n is Zero in an address or charadr form of clear or negative in any form of clear, nothing is cleared.

A garbage collection cannot occur during a call to clear unless the object to be cleared is a data section.

```
INTEGER i;  
INTEGER ARRAY(0 TO 1000) ary;  
...  
FOR i := 0 UPTO 1000 DO ary[i] := 0;  
  
# could be written as clear(ary)
```

Example 1.47-2. Use of clear for an Array

1.48. \$clearArea

```
PROCEDURE $clearArea (REPEATABLE POINTER($area) area);
```

Table 1.48-1. \$clearArea

\$clearArea clears area, i.e., sets it to its state immediately after allocation, thereby freeing most of the memory occupied by area.

1.49. \$clearStrSpc

```
PROCEDURE $clearStrSpc  
                (POINTER($area) area);
```

Table 1.49-1. \$clearStrSpc

\$clearStrSpc clears only the string space part of area. area's string space is cleared (converted to empty string space, not free pages); the effects of subsequently accessing the text of strings referencing area at the time \$clearStrSpc was called are undefined.

One use of \$clearStrSpc is shown in Example 1.49-2. The contents of a large array of real numbers are to be written to a file in a particular format (no exponent, six digits after the decimal point). Calling cvs many times to write a number in this format uses a lot of string space, but each string is used just once; it is created, written to the file, and then never used again. The code in Example 1.49-2 clears the string space of the area "Foo" after every hundredth string written, so that no more than a hundred numbers' worth of string space is in use at any time. \$clearStrSpc executes fairly quickly, so it is not unreasonable to call it after every hundredth string is computed.

```

INTEGER i;
LONG INTEGER ii;
POINTER($area) myArea;
REAL LONG ARRAY(1L TO 100000L) rAry;
POINTER(textFile) f;
...
area := $newArea("Foo", $noCollectablePtrs!
    $noCompactablePtrs! $noCollectableStrs, 2000L);
i := 0;
FOR ii := 1L UPTO 100000L DOB
    write(f, cvs(rAry[ii], fixed!'6, myArea), eol);
    IF i .+ 1 = 100 THENB
        i := 0; $clearStrSpc(myArea) END END;
$disposeArea(myArea);

```

Example 1.49-2. Use of \$clearStrSpc

1.50. \$clearFileCache

TEMPORARY FEATURE: SUBJECT TO CHANGE

\$clearFileCache removes some or all of f's buffers from the file cache LRU list, optionally writes dirty buffers, and optionally uncaches f. f's current buffer is altered if necessary, as described below. If f is nullPointer, an error occurs and \$clearFileCache returns FALSE. No action is taken and \$clearFileCache returns true if f is not cached.

\$clearFileCache removes from the LRU list all of f's buffers of which the buffer boundary is greater than or equal to pos. Dirty buffers removed from the LRU list are written if the delete bit is not set in ctrlBits.

```

BOOLEAN
PROCEDURE    $clearFileCache
              (POINTER(file) f;
              OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits;
              OPTIONAL BOOLEAN unCacheFile;
              OPTIONAL LONG INTEGER pos);

```

Table 1.50-1. \$clearFileCache

If pos is not on a buffer boundary and falls within a cached buffer, the remainder of the buffer is cleared and it is marked as dirty. If pos is equal to the bufPos of the current buffer, the buffer is cleared and marked as not dirty. In either case, if the buffer is dirty and the delete bit is not set in ctrlBits, it is written before it is altered. The buffer remains cached.

If pos is nonZero, then unCacheFile is ignored. Otherwise, if unCacheFile is true, f is uncached (the current buffer is removed from the cache and f's cache is disposed of). If unCacheFile is false, the current buffer remains cached.

Valid ctrlBits are errorOK and delete. An error message is generated if an error occurs and errorOK is not specified.

1.51. cLoad

```

$BUILTIN
INTEGER
PROCEDURE    cLoad      (CHARADR c;
                        OPTIONAL INTEGER dspl);

```

Table 1.51-1. cLoad

cLoad loads a character from a charadr. Another form of cLoad, which loads a charadr from an address, is described in Section 1.216.

cLoad loads a character from the location given by "displace(c,dspl)", where dspl is a displacement in characters.

The effect is undefined if c is Zero or if "displace(c,dspl)" is undefined. See Example 1.51-2.

```
INTEGER i;  
ADDRESS a;  
CHARADR c;
```

```
c := cLoad(a); # loads a charadr from location given by a  
i := cLoad(c); # loads a character from character location  
# given by c
```

Example 1.51-2. Use of cLoad

1.52. close

```
PROCEDURE   close           (MODIFIES POINTER(file) f;  
                             OPTIONAL BITS closeBits);
```

Table 1.52-1. close

"close" closes (and optionally deletes) a file.

f is closed according to directives in closeBits, and then set to nullPointer.

The only valid predefined bits constants for closeBits are delete and errorOK. If delete is specified, it indicates that the file should be deleted. The delete bit can also be specified to open (Section 1.259), in which case the file is deleted when closed regardless of whether the delete bit is specified to close.

The errorOK bit suppresses an error message if delete is specified and the file cannot be deleted.

A file that was opened at some point during program execution should always be closed before execution is complete. MAINSAIL automatically closes all files that are open at the end of program execution; however, closing a file may free up resources (e.g., memory or operating-system-dependent file handles) associated with an open file, so it is best to close a file as soon as it is no longer needed.

Closing cmdFile or logFile has the effect of reopening it to "TTY".

```
POINTER(dataFile) f;
...
open(f,"Input file: ",create!random!output!prompt);
...
close(f,delete);    # never again need f
```

Example 1.52-2. Use of close

1.53. \$closedFile

```
BOOLEAN
<macro>    $closedFile    (POINTER(file) f);
```

Table 1.53-1. \$closedFile

The macro \$closedFile returns true if and only if the file f has been closed by a call to close.

1.54. closeLibrary

```
PROCEDURE    closeLibrary
              (STRING fileName);
```

Table 1.54-1. closeLibrary

closeLibrary closes the library file (see Chapter 12 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual") with the name fileName, thereby eliminating it from taking part in module searches (unless opened again).

Modules already obtained from the library are not affected by the library's being closed. Thus, it is possible to open a library, obtain a module from the library, close the library, and then continue to use the module. The runtime system preserves a copy of the module until it is disposed.

Example 1.54-2 calls a procedure `p` in a module `m`, assuming that the file "myLib" is an objmod library that contains `m`.

```
MODULE m (PROCEDURE p);  
...  
openLibrary("myLib");  
bind(m);  
closeLibrary("myLib");  
p;
```

Example 1.54-2. Use of `closeLibrary`

1.55. `$clrConfigurationBit`

TEMPORARY FEATURE: SUBJECT TO CHANGE

```
<macro>    $clrConfigurationBit  
           (BITS b);
```

Table 1.55-1. `$clrConfigurationBit`

`$clrConfigurationBit` clears various bits that control MAINSAIL execution. The bits are documented in detail under `$setConfigurationBit`.

1.56. `$clrSystemBit`

TEMPORARY FEATURE: SUBJECT TO CHANGE

`$clrSystemBit` clears various bits that control MAINSAIL execution. The bits are documented in detail under `$setSystemBit`.

```
<macro>      $clrSystemBit  
              (BITS b);
```

Table 1.56-1. \$clrSystemBit

1.57. cmdFile

```
# system variable  
POINTER(textFile) cmdFile;
```

Table 1.57-1. cmdFile

cmdFile is MAINSAIL's standard input file. cmdFile and logFile are described in Section 18.12 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual".

1.58. \$cmdFileEofExcpt

```
# system variable  
STRING $cmdFileEofExcpt;
```

Table 1.58-1. \$cmdFileEofExcpt

\$cmdFileEofExcpt is a predefined exception that is raised when the end of cmdFile is reached unless the configuration bit \$noAutoCmdFileSwitching is set, as described in Section 18.12 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual".

1.59. cmdMatch

INTEGER		
PROCEDURE	cmdMatch	(STRING ARRAY(*) cmds; OPTIONAL STRING promptString; OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits; PRODUCES OPTIONAL STRING s);

Table 1.59-1. cmdMatch

cmdMatch is a standard means of presenting a menu of commands to the user and recognizing the user's choice or displaying the choices in response to a "?" prompt.

cmdMatch matches a string (the match string) against the elements of cmds, and returns the index of the element that matches. The default case (in which ctrlBits is '0') is described first; it can be altered by setting various bits in ctrlBits.

promptString is written to logFile. A string is then read from cmdFile into s. The match string is s.

A caseless comparison (see Section 4.8.1 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual") is done between the match string and the elements of cmds (starting with the first) until either the match string is matched or all elements have been examined.

If the match string exactly (ignoring upper and lower case distinctions) matches a command, then that command is taken as the target command, and no further commands are examined.

If the match string matches an initial part of exactly one command, then that command is taken as the target command.

If the match string matches an initial part of more than one command, "...ambiguous" is written to logFile and a new match string is read from cmdFile.

If the match string matches no command, "...invalid" is written to logFile unless the first character of the match string is "?", in which case the valid commands are written, one per line (the null string is written as "<eol>"). A new match string is read from cmdFile, and the matching process begins again.

If the `ctrlBits` parameter to `cmdMatch` has both `noResponse` and `errorOK` set, and `promptString` is "?", the list of possible responses is written to `logFile`, as usual, and the value for "ambiguous" (one greater than the upper bound of the `cmds` array) is returned.

The valid predefined bits constants shown in Table 1.59-2 may be set in `ctrlBits` to alter the behavior of `cmdMatch`.

Example 1.59-3 shows how a comment may be put after the part of the command that is to take part in the match.

```
STRING ARRAY(1 TO 3) commands;
```

```
...
```

```
IF NOT commands THENB
```

```
  new(commands);
```

```
  INIT commands
```

```
  (
```

```
    "NO HERALD do not put a herald on each page",
```

```
    "NO PAGES do not print page numbers",
```

```
    "COUNT do not print: just count pages",
```

```
  );
```

```
END;
```

```
commandIndex := cmdMatch(commands,"command: ");
```

"command: " is written to `logFile`, and `cmdMatch` gets a reply from `cmdFile`.

If "c", "C", "co", or "count" is typed, `commandIndex` is set to 3.

If "no" is typed, "...ambiguous" is written to `logFile`, and a new command is read from `cmdFile`.

If "pages" is typed, "...invalid" is written to `logFile`, and a new command is read from `cmdFile`.

If "?" is typed, the commands are typed, each on a new line, then a new command is read from `cmdFile`.

Example 1.59-3. Use of `cmdMatch`

errorOK	If the match string is ambiguous or invalid, no message is written to logFile. An index one greater than the upper bound (if the match string is ambiguous) or one less than the lower bound (if it is invalid) of cmds is returned.
noResponse	Do not write the promptString to logFile or read the match string from cmdFile; instead use the promptString as the match string.
useKeyWord	The first word (non-blank, non-tab characters delimited by blanks or tabs) is removed from the match string and is used as the match string; the remainder of the match string, leading blanks and tabs removed, is put into s. Matches are attempted with the first word of each element of cmds. If no match occurs and errorOk (or noResponse) is set, the original match string is produced in s. This bit might be used, for example, for match strings of the form: <div style="text-align: center; padding: 10px 0;"> <code><keyword><blanks><parameters></code> </div> for which <code><keyword></code> is used as the match string, and <code><parameters></code> is produced in s.
upperCase	The cases of letters in the commands in the cmds array are to be used to determine the minimum unambiguous abbreviations for commands. The part of the command sufficient to cause a string to match (if it would otherwise be ambiguous) should be uppercase, and the remainder of the command lowercase.

Table 1.59-2. Predefined Bits Constants for the cmdMatch ctrlBits Parameter

Example 1.59-4 shows a use of the useKeyWord option. If the user types the line "pages 5", cmdIndex is set to 1 and s is "5". Thus the "5" does not take part in the matching process, but is produced in the final argument.

```

STRING ARRAY(1 TO 2) cmds;
INTEGER n;
STRING s;
...
new(cmds); INIT cmds ("PAGES", "COPIES");
...
cmdIndex := cmdMatch(cmds, "command: ", useKeyWord, s);
n := cvi(s);

```

Example 1.59-4. Use of useKeyWord Option with cmdMatch

As an example of the use of the upperCase bit, if two cmds elements are:

```

Closelibrary
CLOSEINTLIB

```

then "C" matches "CLOSELIBRARY" instead of being ambiguous, as it would be if upperCase were not set. The effect of following lowercase letters with uppercase letters in a command element (e.g., "ClosELibRARY") is undefined.

In detail, the rules for upperCase are:

- if the match string is exactly the same as a cmds element, ignoring case, that element is taken to match, as usual, else
- if the match string is a prefix of only one cmds element, ignoring case, that element is taken to match, as usual, else
- the cmds element is chosen of which the match string matches at least the entire uppercase prefix; if several such elements exist, the first one with the longest uppercase prefix is chosen from them;
- if no element matches according to the above criteria, the match string is considered ambiguous or invalid according to the usual rules.

So, in the case of the cmds elements "Closelibrary" and "CLOSEINTLIB", "CL", "CLO", "CLOS", and "CLOSE" also all match "CLOSELIBRARY". In the case of the cmds elements:

```

ABc
Abc

```

"A" matches "Abc" and "AB" matches "ABc". In the case of the cmds elements:

CHeck
CHECKALL

"C" is ambiguous; "CH", "CHE", "CHEC", and "CHECK" all match "CHeck".

1.60. \$collect

```
PROCEDURE    $collect    (OPTIONAL INTEGER  
                        kindOfCollection);
```

Table 1.60-1. \$collect

The procedure \$collect causes a garbage collection to occur.

If kindOfCollection is equal to stringCode, only strings are collected. If equal to pointerCode, only non-strings (arrays, records, and data sections) are collected. If kindOfCollection is Zero, all collectable data are collected.

1.61. \$collectableChkSpc

```
COMPILETIME  
LONG BITS  
<macro>    $collectableChkSpc;
```

Table 1.61-1. \$collectableChkSpc

\$collectableChkSpc is a bit that specifies that an area's chunks are to be collected in automatic garbage collections. It may be passed to \$newArea.

1.62. \$collectableStrSpC

```
COMPILETIME  
LONG BITS  
<macro>      $collectableStrSpC;
```

Table 1.62-1. \$collectableStrSpC

\$collectableChkSpC is a bit that specifies that an area's strings are to be collected in automatic garbage collections. It may be passed to \$newArea.

1.63. \$collectLock

```
# system variable  
INTEGER $collectLock;
```

Table 1.63-1. \$collectLock

No automatic collection occurs if \$collectLock is non-zero (collections may still be triggered explicitly with \$collect). Customarily, \$collectLock is incremented by one before a section of code in which collections are not to occur, then decremented by one afterwards. Assignment of a specific value to \$collectLock without saving the previous value is undefined, since \$collectLock may have a non-zero value even in ordinary user code.

If the programmer is not careful to rederecrement \$collectLock, collections may be locked out indefinitely, which may cause the MAINSAIL execution to run out of memory.

1.64. \$compactableChkSpc

COMPILETIME LONG BITS <macro> \$compactableChkSpc;
--

Table 1.64-1. \$compactableChkSpc

\$compactableChkSpc is a bit that specifies that an area's chunks may be compacted (i.e., moved around) in automatic garbage collections. It may be passed to \$newArea.

1.65. compare

INTEGER PROCEDURE compare (SSTRING r,s; OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);
--

Table 1.65-1. compare

"compare" returns an integer that represents the comparison of r and s.

compare returns -1 if r is less than s, 0 if r is equal to s, or 1 if r is greater than s. String comparison is discussed in Section 4.8.1 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual".

A single valid bits constant, upperCase, may be set in ctrlBits. If set, it means to ignore distinctions between upper- and lowercase letters in the strings when doing the comparison. "compare(r,s,upperCase)" returns the same value as "compare(cvu(r),cvu(s))" but is more efficient.

In Example 1.65-2, the first form is more efficient since only a single comparison takes place. In the second form two implicit calls to compare are generated, one for "<" and one for "=".

```

CASE compare(r,s) OFB [-1] s1; [0] s2; [1] s3 END

is equivalent to

IF r < s THEN s1
EF r = s THEN s2
EL s3

```

Example 1.65-2. Use of compare

1.66. \$compareIntmods

Two intmods can be compared using the procedure \$compareIntmods. This feature is documented in detail under INTCOM in the "MAINSAIL Utilities User's Guide".

1.67. \$compareObjmods

Two objmods can be compared using the procedure \$compareObjmods. This feature is documented in detail under OBJCOM in the "MAINSAIL Utilities User's Guide".

1.68. \$compile

\$compile is a system procedure that invokes the MAINSAIL compiler. This feature is documented in detail in the "MAINSAIL Compiler User's Guide".

1.69. \$compileTimeValue

```

SPECIAL COMPILETIME
STRING
PROCEDURE   $compileTimeValue
              (STRING valueName);

```

Table 1.69-1. \$compileTimeValue

The argument of the compiletime procedure `$compileTimeValue` must be a string constant that consists of a keyword, possibly followed by arguments if the keyword takes arguments. Case is not distinguished in the keywords.

For each of the following keywords, the result is "TRUE" if the compiler option is in effect, else the null string:

```
ALIST  DEBUG  FLDXREF  GENCODE  GENINLINES  INCREMENTAL  ITFXREF
MODTIME  PERMOD  PERPROC  PERSTMT  PROCS  PROCTIME  RECOMPILE
RESPONSE  SAVEON  SLIST  UNBOUND
```

The effects of the following keywords are described in Chapter 15 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual":

```
OPTIMIZE  CHECKINGSTATUS  LOCALCHECKINGSTATUS  ACHECKINGSTATUS
LOCALACHECKINGSTATUS
```

`$compileTimeValue("MONITOR")` is "TRUE" if and only if:

```
$compileTimeValue("PERMOD") AND
$compileTimeValue("PERPROC") AND
$compileTimeValue("PERSTMT") AND
$compileTimeValue("PROCTIME") AND
$compileTimeValue("MODTIME")
```

`$compileTimeValue("VERSION")` returns a string in the form:

```
<majorVersion>.<minorVersion>
```

representing the current MAINSAIL version, e.g., "12.10".

`$compileTimeValue("FLI")` is the FLI specification given to the "FLI" subcommand (e.g., "TC", "FP") if the current compilation is for an FLI, or the null string if the current compilation is not an FLI compilation.

`$compileTimeValue("RPC")` returns:

```
""          if the compilation is not an RPC compilation
"C"        if the compilation is a C RPC compilation
"MAINSAIL" if the compilation is a MAINSAIL RPC compilation
```

`$compileTimeValue("ERRORS")` is "TRUE" if any errors have occurred in the current compilation, the null string otherwise.

`$compileTimeValue("THISFILENAME")` is the name of the current source file, i.e., is equivalent to `$thisFileName`.

`$compileTimeValue("SOURCEFILE")` returns the name of the file that sourcefiled the current file, if it was sourcefiled; otherwise, it returns the null string.

`$compileTimeValue("SOURCEFILE <file name>")` returns "TRUE" if the named file can be opened as a text file; otherwise, it returns the null string. This is useful to know whether or not the current file is being used as a sourcefile, and could be used for deciding, e.g., whether to compile a header (if being sourcefiled) or a module (if being compiled as a top-level file).

`$compileTimeValue("THISMODULENAME")` is the uppercase name of the module being compiled, or the null string if the initial "BEGIN" and module name of a module have not yet been encountered.

`$compileTimeValue("THISPROCEDURENAME")` is the name of the procedure currently being compiled, or the null string if a procedure body is not being compiled.

`$compileTimeValue("THISPAGENUMBER")` is the current source file page number (where pages are delimited by eop characters).

`$compileTimeValue("THISLINENUMBER")` is the current source file line number (relative to the start of the current page).

`$compileTimeValue("DATEANDTIME")` is the current date and time in the format:

`dd-mm-yy hh:mm:ss`

`$compileTimeValue("DATEANDTIME")` recomputes the date and time for each call.

`$compileTimeValue("RESTOREFROM <file or module name>")` returns "TRUE" if it is possible to perform a restorefrom from the named file or module, otherwise the null string. No restorefrom is actually done.

`$compileTimeValue("HASBODY <procedure>")` is "TRUE" if `<procedure>` is the name of a procedure of which the body has been parsed during this compilation, the null string otherwise. The test:

`NOT $compileTimeValue("HASBODY <procedure>")`

differs from:

`NEEDBODY (<procedure>)`

in that the latter is true only if the procedure has been declared as forward and called (or is an interface procedure of the current module), but not given a body; the former is true if and only the procedure has not been given a body, regardless of whether it has been declared as forward or called.

1.70. \$concat

```
COMPILETIME
STRING
PROCEDURE    $concat      (STRING r,s;
                           OPTIONAL POINTER($area) area);
```

Table 1.70-1. \$concat

The procedure \$concat performs the operation specified by the MAINSAIL string concatenation operator, "&"; i.e.:

$$\$concat(r,s) = r \& s$$

area is the destination area for the resulting string. \$concat needs to be used instead of "&" only if area is specified.

1.71. confirm

```
BOOLEAN
PROCEDURE    confirm      (OPTIONAL STRING msg,val);
```

Table 1.71-1. confirm

confirm gets a yes-no confirmation from cmdFile.

msg is first written to logFile. If val is not "", it is written to logFile, preceded and followed by a blank. Then "(Yes or No):" is written to logFile. The user may respond with "yes" (or "y") for yes, "no" (or "n") for no (case is not distinguished), or "?" for a help message. confirm returns true if the response is yes, false if the response is no, and reprompts if the response is "?".

In Example 1.71-2, if the user types "y<eol>" or "Y<eol>", true is returned. If the user types "n<eol>" or "N<eol>", false is returned. Otherwise, a message is written to logFile, and the user is reprompted until a valid response is obtained.

```
IF confirm("OK to delete",f.name) THEN ...

The following is written to logFile
if f.name = "WORKSHEET":

    OK to delete WORKSHEET (Yes or No):
```

Example 1.71-2. Use of confirm

1.72. \$convertDateAndTime

```
BOOLEAN
PROCEDURE $convertDateAndTime
            (LONG INTEGER inputDate,inputTime;
            PRODUCES LONG INTEGER
            outputDate,outputTime;
            OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);
```

Table 1.72-1. \$convertDateAndTime

\$convertDateAndTime converts a local date and time to GMT or vice versa, depending on the format of the input date and time. A date or time difference is not a valid input to \$convertDateAndTime. True is returned if and only if no error occurs.

If inputDate and inputTime are in local time format, \$convertDateAndTime converts a local date and time, represented by inputDate and inputTime, to a Greenwich Mean Time date and time, represented by outputDate and outputTime. It takes into account whether daylight savings time is, was, or will be in effect at the local date and time; however, it is not specified which GMT date and time is returned for the (ambiguous) local date and time during the transition between daylight and standard time.

If inputDate and inputTime are in GMT format, \$convertDateAndTime converts a Greenwich Mean Time date and time, represented by inputDate and inputTime, to a local date and time,

represented by outputDate and outputTime. It takes into account whether daylight savings time is, was, or will be in effect locally at the resulting local date and time.

The conversion may make an incorrect adjustment for daylight savings time if the current algorithm for daylight savings time is not, was not, or will not be that in effect at the time represented by inputDate and inputTime (e.g., due to incorrect values specified in the MAINSAIL bootstrap or a change in statutes governing daylight savings time). The conversion may fail if \$timeSubcommandsSet is false and the date is too close to the earliest or latest day the operating system can represent (e.g., 1 January 1970 on UNIX).

errorOK may be set in ctrlBits. If errorOK is set, any error messages that might be generated by invalid input values are suppressed.

1.73. copy

\$BUILTIN PROCEDURE	copy	(ADDRESS src,dst; INTEGER n);
\$BUILTIN PROCEDURE	copy	(CHARADR src,dst; INTEGER n);
\$BUILTIN PROCEDURE	copy	(ADDRESS src,dst; LONG INTEGER n);
\$BUILTIN PROCEDURE	copy	(CHARADR src,dst; LONG INTEGER n);
PROCEDURE	copy	(POINTER src,dst);
PROCEDURE	copy	(LONG ARRAY src,dst; OPTIONAL INTEGER n);
PROCEDURE	copy	(LONG ARRAY src,dst; OPTIONAL LONG INTEGER n);

Table 1.73-1. copy (Generic)

copy is used to copy storage units, characters, a record, or an array.

The pointer form of copy copies the record pointed to by src to the record pointed to by dst. The number of storage units copied is determined by the smaller of the two records. The effect is undefined if src and dst are not class compatible. It is an error if src or dst is a pointer to a data section.

The array forms of copy copy the first m elements of the src array to the first m elements of the dst array. The two arrays must be of the same data type. m is determined as follows:

```
m1 := elementsInSrcArray MIN elementsInDstArray;  
m := IF NOT n .MAX 0 (L) THEN m1 ELSE n MIN m1;
```

The address forms of copy copy n storage units from memory starting at src to memory starting at dst. src and dst must be aligned addresses and n must be a multiple of the size of a MAINSAIL data type; otherwise, the effect is undefined.

The charadr forms of copy copy n characters from memory starting at src to memory starting at dst.

Neither src nor dst may be Zero for any form of copy. For the pointer and array forms, this situation generates an error; for the address and charadr forms, the result is undefined.

If n is Zero or negative in any form of copy, no data movement takes place.

In the address and charadr forms, the effect is undefined if the source and destination areas of memory overlap.

A garbage collection cannot occur during a call to copy.

```
CLASS c (BITS b,c; STRING s);  
POINTER(c) p,q;  
  
p := new(c); q := new(c);  
...  
p.b := q.b; p.c := q.c; p.s := q.s;  
  
# could be accomplished with: copy(q,p)
```

Example 1.73-2. Use of copy

1.74. \$copyFile

```
PROCEDURE $copyFile (POINTER(file) src,dst;  
                    OPTIONAL LONG INTEGER copyLen);
```

Table 1.74-1. \$copyFile

\$copyFile copies a portion of the file src to the file dst. It is an error if src is not open for input or dst is not open for output. No operation is performed if src equals dst.

The amount of data to be copied is measured in characters if src and dst are text files and in storage units if they are data files. It is computed as "IF NOT copyLen THEN <end-of-file position of src> - <current position of src> ELSE copyLen MIN (<end-of-file position of src> - <current position of src>)". \$copyFile copies the amount of data to be copied, starting at the current positions of src and dst. It is more efficient than calling \$storageUnitRead and \$storageUnitWrite or \$characterRead and \$characterWrite to store the data to be copied in a temporary area.

If the files are text files and keepNul was not set in the open bits for src, null characters are discarded during the copy. In this case, the actual number of characters copied to dst is copyLen minus the number of null characters discarded. \$copyFile of a text file is more efficient if keepNul was set when src was opened.

1.75. \$coroutineExcpt

```
# system variable  
STRING $coroutineExcpt;
```

Table 1.75-1. \$coroutineExcpt

\$coroutineExcpt is a predefined exception that is raised when the end of a coroutine's initializing procedure is reached without calling \$resumeCoroutine.

1.76. cos

REAL		
PROCEDURE	cos	(REAL r);
LONG REAL		
PROCEDURE	cos	(LONG REAL r);

Table 1.76-1. cos (Generic)

cos returns the cosine of its argument, which is in radians.

1.77. cosh

REAL		
PROCEDURE	cosh	(REAL r);
LONG REAL		
PROCEDURE	cosh	(LONG REAL r);

Table 1.77-1. cosh (Generic)

cosh returns the hyperbolic cosine of its argument, which is in radians.

1.78. \$cot

REAL PROCEDURE	\$cot	(REAL r);
LONG REAL PROCEDURE	\$cot	(LONG REAL r);

Table 1.78-1. \$cot (Generic)

\$cot returns the cotangent of its argument, which is in radians.

1.79. \$cpuID

STRING PROCEDURE	\$cpuID;
---------------------	----------

Table 1.79-1. \$cpuID

The CPU ID of the machine on which MAINSAIL is running is returned as a string, if it is available. If unavailable, the null string is returned. The CPU ID is unavailable on many operating systems; see the appropriate operating-system-specific user's guide for details.

On some operating systems, a configuration bit can be set to cause MAINSAIL to call a user-defined procedure for \$cpuID. The user defines a procedure \$alternateCpuID in an FLI module called \$aCpuID; this mechanism is documented in detail in the operating-system-specific user's guides for the systems on which it is supported.

1.80. \$cpuTime

```
LONG INTEGER  
PROCEDURE   $cpuTime;
```

Table 1.80-1. \$cpuTime

\$cpuTime returns the number of CPU time units used by the current process. \$cpuTimeResolution is the number of \$cpuTime units per second and is operating-system-dependent. If the operating system has no notion of per-process CPU time, this procedure returns the elapsed (wall clock) time.

It is unspecified whether this measurement includes operating system overhead on behalf of the process. However, if the operating system provides measures of CPU time both including and excluding time spent by the operating system, the former value is returned.

Programs may not assume that the first call to \$cpuTime returns the value 0L. In addition, it is possible that the CPU timer may wrap around during the execution. On most systems such wraparound is quite rare.

The accuracy of \$cpuTime is not guaranteed to be better than one second.

1.81. \$cpuTimeResolution

```
LONG INTEGER  
<macro>    $cpuTimeResolution;
```

Table 1.81-1. \$cpuTimeResolution

\$cpuTimeResolution returns the operating-system-dependent number of CPU time units per second. The value returned by \$cpuTime is measured in CPU time units.

1.82. cRead

\$BUILTIN		
INTEGER		
PROCEDURE	cRead	(MODIFIES STRING s);
INTEGER		
PROCEDURE	cRead	(POINTER(textFile) f);
\$BUILTIN		
INTEGER		
PROCEDURE	cRead	(MODIFIES CHARADR c);
INTEGER		
PROCEDURE	cRead	(POINTER(dataFile) f);

Table 1.82-1. cRead (Generic)

cRead returns the character code of either the current character in an input file, or the first character of a string, or the character addressed by a charadr. After the character is obtained, the file is positioned to the next character, or the character is removed from the string, or the charadr is displaced by one character. In the case of a data file, characters are stored one per character unit, as in a text file.

In the file forms, if the file is opened for PDF I/O, the character may be translated from the PDF to the host character set.

-1 is returned by the string and file forms if the string is "" or the end of the file has been reached. cRead from nullCharadr is undefined.

Example:

```
i := cRead(f)
```

reads the current character from textFile f and puts its code into i. f is then positioned to the next character.

1.83. create

```
COMPILETIME
BITS
<macro>      create;
```

Table 1.83-1. create

create is a bit that specifies that the output file is new, i.e., is to be created (completely replacing any existing file by the same name). It may be passed to \$createUniqueFile, open, and \$reOpen.

1.84. \$createClassDscr

```
POINTER($classDscr)
PROCEDURE $createClassDscr
           (STRING className,fieldNames,
           fieldTypes;
           OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);
```

Table 1.84-1. \$createClassDscr

\$createClassDscr creates a class descriptor from the information given by the arguments, and returns a pointer to it. This class descriptor pointer can be used to allocate records with \$createRecord. The fields of the class \$classDscr are not documented. className is the name of the class (the effect is undefined if it is not a valid MAINSAIL identifier), fieldNames is the field names separated by eol's, and fieldTypes is the field data types separated by eol's, just like the corresponding values returned by \$classInfo; the effect is undefined if more than one eol occurs between values, or at the start or end of either string. className and fieldNames are converted to upper case before being stored in the class descriptor. className and fieldNames may be the null string, but fieldTypes must consist of a valid sequence of data type codes. Possible errors are an invalid fieldType and too many fieldNames. If an error occurs, nullPointer is returned and an error message is generated unless ctrlBits has the predefined bit errorOK set. errorOK is the only valid ctrlBits bit.

The class descriptor of a pointer is returned by \$dscrPtr.

Example 1.84-2 shows how a new class descriptor can be created. In this case, a new class descriptor is created from an existing one by changing the first field to be of the integer data type.

```
STRING          s;
POINTER($classDscr) cd;
POINTER          p,q;
# assume p points to the class descriptor
$classInfo(p,className,fieldNames,fieldTypes);
read(fieldTypes,s); # discard first type code
cd := $createClassDscr( # give it a different
    "INTEGER" & className, # name to distinguish it
    fieldNames,
    # assume that we know it has more than one field
    cvs(integerCode) & eol & fieldTypes);
q := $createRecord(cd); # allocate record of new class
```

Example 1.84-2. Use of \$createClassDscr

1.85. \$createCoroutine

```
POINTER($coroutine)
PROCEDURE $createCoroutine
    (POINTER initDataSec;
    STRING initProcName;
    OPTIONAL STRING coroutineName;
    OPTIONAL INTEGER stackPages;
    OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits;
    OPTIONAL POINTER($coroutine)
    parent);
```

Table 1.85-1. \$createCoroutine

\$createCoroutine is used to create a new coroutine. If successful, it allocates a stack and a \$coroutine record and returns a pointer to the record. The class \$coroutine is described in Chapter 17 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual". The \$coroutine pointer can be used to resume or kill the coroutine or access the fields of the \$coroutine record. \$createCoroutine does not start the coroutine executing; it just allocates and initializes the

coroutine. A subsequent call to \$resumeCoroutine is used to transfer control to it and have it start executing.

initDataSec points to the data section to be used when the coroutine is first resumed. This pointer can be obtained from the MAINSAIL system procedure bind, new, or thisDataSection.

initProcName is the name of the procedure where execution is to start when the coroutine is first resumed. The procedure must be typeless and parameterless, and must be in a module for which initDataSec is a data section. MAINSAIL does not check whether the named procedure is in fact typeless and parameterless; violation of this rule results in undefined behavior.

coroutineName is the name (which is converted to upper case) to be given to the coroutine. It can be any string, except that it must not be the same as the name for any existing coroutine. If the argument is omitted, the next name from the sequence "coroutine1", "coroutine2", "coroutine3", ... is used.

The name of the root coroutine is "MAINSAIL".

stackPages is the number of pages to be allocated for the stack. If omitted, the default specified in the bootstrap is used. It is difficult to estimate how large the stack should be; if a coroutine involves a deeply nested set of procedure calls, or a deep level of recursion, then the default stack size may not be sufficient. If a stack does overflow, the program may fail in some undefined manner.

The only valid ctrlBits bit is errorOK, which indicates that if an error is detected (e.g., coroutineName is already assigned), then no error message is to be generated. In any case, an error causes nullPointer to be returned.

parent specifies the parent coroutine of the new coroutine. If parent is Zero, the coroutine is created as a child of the current coroutine.

1.86. \$createRecord

```
POINTER  
PROCEDURE    $createRecord  
                (POINTER p;  
                OPTIONAL POINTER($area) area);
```

Table 1.86-1. \$createRecord

p is a pointer to a record, class descriptor, or data section. If p is invalid, an error message is generated and nullPointer returned. Otherwise, a record is allocated with the data fields described by the associated class descriptor, and a pointer to the record is returned. The record is allocated in area.

An example of the use of \$createRecord is to allocate a record of the same class as another record of which the class is not known at compiletime, as shown in Example 1.86-2.

```
POINTER p,q;
... p gets set to a record of an unknown class ...
q := $createRecord(p);
```

Example 1.86-2. Use of \$createRecord

1.87. \$createUniqueFile

```
BOOLEAN
PROCEDURE    $createUniqueFile
              (PRODUCES POINTER(textFile) f;
              BITS openBits);

BOOLEAN
PROCEDURE    $createUniqueFile
              (PRODUCES POINTER(dataFile) f;
              BITS openBits);
```

Table 1.87-1. \$createUniqueFile (Generic)

\$createUniqueFile creates a uniquely named file. This is useful for temporary files created by several instances of the same program on the same file directory. If successful, it returns true, with f equal to the newly opened file (opened with openBits, as described for the system procedure "open", except that create is always set and prompt is ignored); otherwise, it returns false, and f is Zero.

Between the time a unique file name is found and the time that the file is created, it is possible for some other process to create a file with the same name. The probability of this happening is small but increases with the number of processes creating files on the same directory.

Unique file names are presently of the form "z<number>.tmp", where <number> is an integer of up to five digits. This format is subject to change.

1.88. \$currentDirectory

```

STRING
PROCEDURE    $currentDirectory
              (OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits;
              PRODUCES OPTIONAL STRING msg);
    
```

Table 1.88-1. \$currentDirectory

If the operating system has a notion of a current working or connected directory or catalog, this procedure returns its name. If there is no such notion, or if it is not possible to determine the current working directory from a program, "" is returned. Consult the appropriate operating-system-specific MAINSAIL user's guide for details. If an error occurs, msg is set to a string describing the error, and if errorOK is not set in ctrlBits, an error message is issued. errorOK is the only valid bit in ctrlBits.

1.89. cva

```

$BUILTIN
ADDRESS
PROCEDURE    cva          (POINTER p);

$BUILTIN
ADDRESS
PROCEDURE    cva          (CHARADR c);

$BUILTIN
ADDRESS
PROCEDURE    cva          (LONG INTEGER l);
    
```

Table 1.89-1. cva (Generic) (continued)

\$BUILTIN		
ADDRESS		
PROCEDURE	cva	(LONG BITS b);
\$BUILTIN	COMPILETIME	
ADDRESS		
PROCEDURE	cva	(ADDRESS a);

Table 1.89-1. cva (Generic) (end)

cva converts to address.

The long integer and long bits forms return the address represented by l or b. This is a machine-dependent conversion; the same integer or long bits value may not correspond to a valid address on every machine.

The charadr form returns the address of the storage unit containing the character addressed by c. The address may be rounded down to the next lower data-type-aligned address (i.e., "cvc(cva(c))" may return a charadr less than c). The bit pattern of the resulting address is not necessarily the same as that of c, since the formats of charadrs and addresses may differ. If c is nullCharadr, cva returns nullAddress.

The pointer form returns the address of the object referenced by p. If p is nullPointer, the result is nullAddress. The object referenced by p is subject to garbage collection; its address may change after the call to cva.

```
ADDRESS a;
POINTER p;

a := displace(cva(p), size(integerCode))
```

Example 1.89-2. Use of cva

Example 1.89-2 assigns to a the address that is displaced by the number of storage units in an integer from the address of the object referenced by p.

The address form of cva returns its argument.

1.90. cvAry

\$BUILTIN PROCEDURE	cvAry	(POINTER p; PRODUCES ARRAY a);
\$BUILTIN PROCEDURE	cvAry	(LONG ARRAY a; PRODUCES ARRAY b);

Table 1.90-1. cvAry (Generic)

cvAry converts a long array, or a pointer to an array element chunk, to an array.

The pointer form converts an element chunk (as produced by cvp) back into an array. The conversion is syntactic only; no actual copying or moving of elements is performed.

The long array form converts a long array into a short array. No actual copying or moving of elements is performed. The effect is undefined if it does not satisfy the short-array rule, as described in Section 7.9 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual".

A short array may be converted to a long array by means of an assignment statement; i.e., a short array is implicitly converted to a long array.

1.91. cvb

\$BUILTIN COMPILETIME BITS PROCEDURE	cvb	(INTEGER i);
BITS PROCEDURE	cvb	(STRING s; OPTIONAL BITS radix);

Table 1.91-1. cvb (Generic) (continued)

<pre> \$BUILTIN COMPILETIME BITS PROCEDURE cvb (LONG BITS b); </pre>
<pre> \$BUILTIN COMPILETIME BITS PROCEDURE cvb (LONG INTEGER i); </pre>
<pre> \$BUILTIN COMPILETIME BITS PROCEDURE cvb (BITS b); </pre>

Table 1.91-1. cvb (Generic) (end)

cvb converts to bits.

The (long) integer forms convert *i* to the bit pattern for its binary representation, truncated on the left if necessary; i.e., if *i* is nonnegative, "cvs(cvb(*i*),binary)" produces the string that is the standard mathematical base-two representation for *i*'s value. If *i* is a negative constant, the compiler issues an error message; but this is subject to change.

The long bits form discards high-order bits if there are fewer bits in a bits than in a long bits on the target system.

The bits form returns its argument.

"b := cvb(s)" produces the same result as "r := s; read(r,b)", where *r* is a temporary string variable. The valid bits for radix are binary, hex, and octal (octal is assumed if radix is not specified); *s* is assumed to contain a value in the specified radix unless *s* contains an explicit radix specifier ("B", "H", "O", or "") (the latter is equivalent to "O"), in which case the explicit radix specifier overrides the radix bit.

cvb(97)	= '141
cvb('723L)	= '723
cvb("Location '134 in error.")	= '134

Example 1.91-2. Use of cvb

1.92. \$cvbo

BOOLEAN PROCEDURE	\$cvbo	(STRING s);
----------------------	--------	-------------

Table 1.92-1. \$cvbo

\$cvbo scans s for the string representation "TRUE" or "FALSE". Case is ignored. As soon as one of these string representations is found or there are no more characters in the source string, the scan stops. \$cvbo returns true if the characters "TRUE" were found in the source string; otherwise, it returns false.

The characters "TRUE" or "FALSE" need not be preceded or followed by a blank, tab, or end of line.

1.93. cvc

\$BUILTIN CHARADR PROCEDURE	cvc	(STRING s);
\$BUILTIN CHARADR PROCEDURE	cvc	(ADDRESS a);
\$BUILTIN CHARADR PROCEDURE	cvc	(LONG BITS bb);
\$BUILTIN CHARADR PROCEDURE	cvc	(CHARADR c);

Table 1.93-1. cvc (Generic)

cvc converts to charadr.

The string form returns the charadr that addresses the first character of s. If s is in string space and a garbage collection occurs, the charadr that addresses the first character of s may change. If s is Zero, nullCharadr is returned.

The address form returns the charadr of the first character in the storage unit addressed by a. If a is nullAddress, nullCharadr is returned.

The long bits form returns a charadr with the same bit pattern as bb. The effect is undefined if bb is not a valid charadr bit pattern. The effect is undefined on machines where the size of a charadr and the size of a long bits differ.

The charadr form returns its argument.

```
STRING s;  
CLASS stringDscr (CHARADR c; INTEGER l);  
POINTER(stringDscr) p;  
...  
p := new(stringDscr);  
p.c := cvc(s);  
p.l := length(s);
```

Example 1.93-2. Use of cvc

In Example 1.93-2, the string variable s contains the same information as the record pointed to by p, though s's representation is machine-dependent and may be more compact than stringDscr records. s may also be subject to garbage collection if its characters are located in string space; the fields of the record are not updated if s is moved.

1.94. cvcs

```
STRING  
PROCEDURE    cvcs          (INTEGER char;  
                             OPTIONAL POINTER($area) area);
```

Table 1.94-1. cvcs

cvcs converts a character code to the string that consists of the single character with the code char. area specifies the destination area for the resulting string.

```
cvcs(65) = "A" # assuming the ASCII character set
              # in which 65 is the code for "A"
```

Example 1.94-2. Use of cvcs

1.95. cvi

```
$BUILTIN COMPILETIME
INTEGER
PROCEDURE   cvi           (BITS b);

INTEGER
PROCEDURE   cvi           (STRING s);

$BUILTIN
INTEGER
PROCEDURE   cvi           (REAL x);

$BUILTIN COMPILETIME
INTEGER
PROCEDURE   cvi           (LONG INTEGER i);

$BUILTIN COMPILETIME
INTEGER
PROCEDURE   cvi           (LONG BITS b);

$BUILTIN
INTEGER
PROCEDURE   cvi           (LONG REAL x);

$BUILTIN COMPILETIME
INTEGER
PROCEDURE   cvi           (INTEGER i);
```

Table 1.95-1. cvi (Generic)

cvi converts to integer.

The long integer form converts to a different internal format, if necessary. Overflow is not necessarily detected.

The integer form returns its argument.

The (long) real forms round x to the nearest integer. If x is exactly halfway between two integers (i.e., has a fraction of 0.5), the direction of rounding is unspecified.

The (long) bits forms convert b to the integer with the corresponding bit pattern, truncated on the left if necessary. If b is a constant bit pattern representing a negative number, the compiler issues an error message; but this is subject to change.

If s is a string, " $i := cvi(s)$ " has the same result as " $r := s; read(r,i)$ ", where r is a temporary string variable.

See Table 1.169-3 for a table contrasting ceiling, cvi , floor, and truncate.

```
cvi(1876L)           = 1876
cvi(10.4)            = 10
cvi(-10.6)           = -11
cvi(10.5)            = 10 or 11 (unspecified)
cvi('234)            = 156
cvi("There are 10 errors") = 10
```

Example 1.95-2. Use of cvi

1.96. cvl

```
$BUILTIN
INTEGER
PROCEDURE    cvl          (INTEGER char);

COMPILETIME
STRING
PROCEDURE    cvl          (STRING s;
                           OPTIONAL POINTER($area) area);
```

Table 1.96-1. cvl (Generic)

cvl converts a character or string to lower case.

The string form converts a string to all lower case (i.e., the uppercase letters "A" through "Z" are converted to the corresponding lowercase letters "a" through "z", and other characters are unchanged).

If char is the code of an uppercase letter, then the integer form returns the code of the corresponding lowercase letter. Otherwise, "cvl(char)" is equal to char.

area specifies the destination area for the resulting string.

```
cvl("ABC") = "abc"  
cvl("A2$") = "a2$"  
  
cvl('M')   = 'm'  
cvl('n')   = 'n'
```

Example 1.96-2. Use of cvl

1.97. cvlb

```
$BUILTIN COMPILETIME  
LONG BITS  
PROCEDURE    cvlb          (BITS b);  
  
$BUILTIN COMPILETIME  
LONG BITS  
PROCEDURE    cvlb          (INTEGER i);  
  
$BUILTIN COMPILETIME  
LONG BITS  
PROCEDURE    cvlb          (LONG INTEGER i);  
  
LONG BITS  
PROCEDURE    cvlb          (STRING s;  
                           OPTIONAL BITS radix);
```

Table 1.97-1. cvlb (Generic) (continued)

\$BUILTIN		
LONG BITS		
PROCEDURE	cvlb	(ADDRESS a);
\$BUILTIN		
LONG BITS		
PROCEDURE	cvlb	(CHARADR c);
\$BUILTIN COMPILETIME		
LONG BITS		
PROCEDURE	cvlb	(LONG BITS bb);

Table 1.97-1. cvlb (Generic) (end)

cvlb converts to long bits.

The (long) integer forms convert *i* to the bit pattern for its binary representation, sign-extending on the left if necessary. If *i* is a negative constant, the compiler issues an error message; but this is subject to change.

The bits form converts to a different format, if necessary. If there are more bits in the long bits data type than in the bits data type, the extra leftmost bits are cleared.

The charadr form returns a long bits with the same bit pattern as *c*. The effect is undefined on machines where the size of a charadr and the size of a long bits differ (at present, the sizes of charadr and long bits are the same on all MAINSAIL implementations).

The long bits form returns its argument.

If *s* is a string, "*b* := cvlb(*s*)" has the same result as "*r* := *s*; read(*r*,*b*)", where *r* is a string temporary variable. The valid bits for radix are binary, hex, and octal (octal is assumed if radix is not specified); *s* is assumed to contain a value in the specified radix unless *s* contains an explicit radix specifier ("B", "H", "O", or "") (the latter is equivalent to "O"), in which case the explicit radix specifier overrides the radix bit.

The address form returns the bit pattern of *a*.

cvlb(123)	=	'173L
cvlb('123)	=	'123L
cvlb("The bits are '456")	=	'456L

Example 1.97-2. Use of cvlb

1.98. cvli

```

$BUILTIN COMPILETIME
LONG INTEGER
PROCEDURE cvli (INTEGER i);

LONG INTEGER
PROCEDURE cvli (STRING s);

$BUILTIN COMPILETIME
LONG INTEGER
PROCEDURE cvli (BITS b);

$BUILTIN
LONG INTEGER
PROCEDURE cvli (REAL x);

$BUILTIN COMPILETIME
LONG INTEGER
PROCEDURE cvli (LONG BITS b);

$BUILTIN
LONG INTEGER
PROCEDURE cvli (LONG REAL x);

$BUILTIN
LONG INTEGER
PROCEDURE cvli (ADDRESS a);

```

Table 1.98-1. cvli (Generic) (continued)

```

$BUILTIN COMPILETIME
LONG INTEGER
PROCEDURE cvli (LONG INTEGER ii);

```

Table 1.98-1. cvli (Generic) (end)

cvli converts to long integer.

The integer form converts to a different internal format, if necessary; the result has the same mathematical value as i.

The long integer form returns its argument.

The (long) real forms round x to the nearest long integer. If x is exactly halfway between two long integers (i.e., has a fraction of 0.5), the direction of rounding is unspecified.

The (long) bits forms convert b to the long integer with the corresponding bit pattern, zero-filling on the left if necessary. If b is a constant bit pattern representing a negative number, the compiler issues an error message; but this is subject to change.

If s is a string, "i := cvli(s)" has the same result as "r := s; read(r,i)", where r is a temporary string variable.

The address form returns the long integer corresponding to the bit pattern of a.

```

cvli(10)           = 10L
cvli(310.5)        = 310L or 311L (unspecified)
cvli(-310.5)       = -310L or -311L (unspecified)
cvli('130)         = 88L
cvli("Result: 1087") = 1087L
cvli(NULLADDRESS) = 0L

```

Example 1.98-2. Use of cvli

1.99. cvlr

\$BUILTIN COMPILETIME		
LONG REAL		
PROCEDURE	cvlr	(INTEGER x);
\$BUILTIN COMPILETIME		
LONG REAL		
PROCEDURE	cvlr	(REAL x);
LONG REAL		
PROCEDURE	cvlr	(STRING s);
\$BUILTIN COMPILETIME		
LONG REAL		
PROCEDURE	cvlr	(LONG INTEGER x);
\$BUILTIN COMPILETIME		
LONG REAL		
PROCEDURE	cvlr	(LONG REAL x);

Table 1.99-1. cvlr (Generic)

cvlr converts to long real.

The (long) integer forms convert x to a long real with an equivalent mathematical value, provided that the value of x can be represented exactly as a long real value; otherwise, the result is rounded or truncated in an unspecified direction.

The real form converts to a different internal format, if necessary.

The long real form returns its argument.

If s is a string, " $x := cvlr(s)$ " has the same effect as " $r := s; read(r,x)$ ", where r is a temporary string variable.

```
cvlr(1) = 1.L
cvlr("The value is 123.1234E-23") = 123.1234E-23L
```

Example 1.99-2. Use of cvlr

1.100. cvp

```
$BUILTIN
POINTER
PROCEDURE   cvp           (ADDRESS a);

$BUILTIN
POINTER
PROCEDURE   cvp           (LONG ARRAY a);

$BUILTIN COMPILETIME
POINTER
PROCEDURE   cvp           (POINTER p);
```

Table 1.100-1. cvp (Generic)

cvp converts to pointer.

The address form converts an address to a pointer. The result is undefined unless the address either is nullAddress or points to a chunk allocated by the MAINSAIL runtime system; in the former case the result is nullPointer.

The array form returns a pointer to a's element chunk. The form of an element chunk is not documented and is subject to change without notice. If a is nullArray, nullPointer is returned.

The pointer form returns its argument.

cvAry may be used to convert a pointer to an element chunk to an array.

```

INTEGER ARRAY(1 TO 8) a;
POINTER p;
...
p := cvp(a); # p points to a's element chunk

```

Example 1.100-2. Use of cvp

1.101. cvr

```

$BUILTIN COMPILETIME
REAL
PROCEDURE    cvr            (INTEGER x);

$BUILTIN COMPILETIME
REAL
PROCEDURE    cvr            (LONG REAL x);

REAL
PROCEDURE    cvr            (STRING s);

$BUILTIN COMPILETIME
REAL
PROCEDURE    cvr            (LONG INTEGER x);

$BUILTIN COMPILETIME
REAL
PROCEDURE    cvr            (REAL x);

```

Table 1.101-1. cvr (Generic)

cvr converts to real.

The (long) integer forms convert x to a real with an equivalent mathematical value, provided that the value of x can be represented exactly as a real value; otherwise, the result is rounded or truncated in an unspecified direction.

The long real form converts x to a real with an equivalent mathematical value, provided that the value of x can be represented exactly as a real value. If x has too great a magnitude to be represented as a real, the result is undefined; overflow is not necessarily detected. If x does not have too great a magnitude to be represented as a real, but cannot be represented exactly as a real, it is rounded or truncated in an unspecified direction.

The real form returns its argument.

If s is a string, " $x := \text{cvs}(s)$ " has the same effect as " $r := s; \text{read}(r,x)$ ", where r is a temporary string variable.

1.102. cvs

STRING PROCEDURE	cvs	(BOOLEAN v ; OPTIONAL POINTER($\$area$) $area$);
COMPILETIME STRING PROCEDURE	cvs	(INTEGER i ; OPTIONAL POINTER($\$area$) $area$);
STRING PROCEDURE	cvs	(BITS b ; OPTIONAL BITS $form$; OPTIONAL POINTER($\$area$) $area$);
STRING PROCEDURE	cvs	(REAL x ; OPTIONAL BITS $form$; OPTIONAL POINTER($\$area$) $area$);
COMPILETIME STRING PROCEDURE	cvs	(LONG INTEGER i ; OPTIONAL POINTER($\$area$) $area$);

Table 1.102-1. cvs (Generic) (continued)

STRING		
PROCEDURE	cvs	(LONG REAL x; OPTIONAL BITS form; OPTIONAL POINTER(\$area) area);
STRING		
PROCEDURE	cvs	(LONG BITS b; OPTIONAL BITS form; OPTIONAL POINTER(\$area) area);
\$BUILTIN	COMPILETIME	
STRING		
PROCEDURE	cvs	(STRING s);

Table 1.102-1. cvs (Generic) (end)

cvs converts to string.

The boolean form of cvs returns "TRUE" if the boolean value is true and "FALSE" if it is false.

The (long) integer forms convert to the string that is the constant representation of i, except that the long integer form does not append "L".

The (long) real forms create the string that is the constant representation of x, except that the long real form does not append "L". The optional "form" argument gives the programmer some control over the format. The rightmost 8 bits of form, i.e., "cvi(form MSK 'HFF)", specify the number of digits to follow the decimal point. Roundoff or addition of trailing zeros is used to make the proper number of fraction digits. The two valid predefined bits constants that may be set in form are shown in Table 1.102-2.

<u>Bit Name</u>	<u>Meaning</u>
fixed	do not use an exponent
exponent	do use an exponent

Table 1.102-2. Valid Bits for form in the (Long) Real Form of cvs

The exponent is always the letter "E" followed by at least two digits (with a leading "0" if the magnitude of the exponent is less than 10). A nonnegative exponent is separated from "E" with

"+". All digits go after the decimal point in the exponent form if the rightmost 8 bits of form are not set.

If neither fixed nor exponent is specified (this is the default), an attempt is made to give the simplest representation; "form MSK 'HFF" is not used. The width of the resulting strings is not the same for every possible value.

When forming the default representation, roundoff occurs at the last significant digit if there are any fraction digits (this helps prevent values like ".9999999" for 1). No exponent appears in the result string if the decimal point would fall immediately before, within, or immediately after the significant digits; otherwise, an exponent is used.

If "form MSK 'HFF" is Zero, and exponent is specified, the number of fraction digits is taken to be the number of significant digits in x, minus one.

The (long) bits forms create the string that is the constant representation of b, except that the long bits form does not append "L". The form argument gives the programmer some control over the format. The four valid bits constants predefined for form are shown in Table 1.102-3. The octal format is used if neither binary nor hex is specified.

<u>Bit Name</u>	<u>Meaning</u>
binary	output in base 2
octal	output in base 8
hex	output in base 16
formatted	precede constant with single quote and base letter, as in program text

Table 1.102-3. Valid Bits for form in the (Long) Bits Forms of cvs

The string form returns its argument.

area specifies the destination area for the resulting string.

```

cvs (123)                = "123"
cvs (456L)               = "456"

cvs (123.456)           = "123.456"
cvs (123.456, exponent!' 4) = ".1235E+03"
cvs (.123456E3, fixed!' 4) = "123.4560"

cvs ('H123)             = "443"
cvs ('H123, formatted) = "'0443"
cvs ('H123, binary)    = "100100011"
cvs ('H123, formatted!binary) = "'B100100011"
cvs ('H123, hex)       = "123"
cvs ('H123, formatted!hex) = "'H123"

```

Example 1.102-4. Use of cvs

1.103. cvu

```

$BUILTIN
INTEGER
PROCEDURE    cvu          (INTEGER char);

COMPILETIME
STRING
PROCEDURE    cvu          (STRING s;
                          OPTIONAL POINTER($area) area);

```

Table 1.103-1. cvu (Generic)

cvu converts a character or string to upper case.

The string form converts a string to all upper case (i.e., the lowercase letters "a" through "z" are converted to the corresponding uppercase letters "A" through "Z", and other characters are unchanged). area specifies the destination area for the resulting string.

If char is the code of a lowercase letter, then the integer form returns the code of the corresponding uppercase letter. Otherwise, "cvu(char)" is equal to char.

```

cvu("aBc") = "ABC"
cvu("a2$") = "A2$"
cvu('a')   = 'A'
cvu('M')   = 'M'

```

IF r and s are string variables, then:

```

IF cvu(r) = cvu(s) THEN ...
IF cvu(r) < cvu(s) THEN ...

```

are more efficiently written as:

```

IF equ(r,u,upperCase) THEN ...
IF compare(r,u,upperCase) < 0 THEN ...

```

Example 1.103-2. Use of cvu

1.104. cWrite

PROCEDURE	cWrite	(MODIFIES STRING s; REPEATABLE INTEGER char);
PROCEDURE	cWrite	(POINTER(textFile) f; REPEATABLE INTEGER char);
\$BUILTIN PROCEDURE	cWrite	(MODIFIES CHARADR c; REPEATABLE INTEGER char);
PROCEDURE	cWrite	(MODIFIES STRING s; POINTER(\$area) area; REPEATABLE INTEGER char);
PROCEDURE	cWrite	(POINTER(dataFile) f; REPEATABLE INTEGER char);

Table 1.104-1. cWrite (Generic)

`cWrite` writes a character to a file, a string, or a `charadr`.

The file forms put a character into the current character position in an output file `f` and update the current position to be the next position in the file. In the case of a data file, characters are stored one per character unit, as in a text file. If the file is opened for PDF I/O, the character may be translated to the PDF character set.

The string forms append the character to the end of `s`. In the area form, `area` specifies the destination area for the resulting string.

```
cWrite(f,'a',' ',98)
```

has the same effect as `"write(f,"a b")"` if the character set is ASCII, since 98 is ASCII for "b". Portable programs cannot assume the ASCII character set.

```
cWrite(s,'a',' ',98)
```

has the same effect as `s .& "a b"`.

Example 1.104-2. Use of the File and String Forms of `cWrite`

The `charadr` form puts the character with code `char` into the character location given by its `charadr` argument. The `charadr` is then positioned to the next character location. The effect is undefined if the `charadr` is `nullCharadr`. Example 1.104-3 writes the character "b" to the character location `c`.

```
CHARADR c;  
...  
cWrite(c,'b')
```

Example 1.104-3. Use of the `Charadr` Form of `cWrite`

1.105. \$date

```
LONG INTEGER  
PROCEDURE   $date           (OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);
```

Table 1.105-1. \$date

\$date returns the current date.

The valid predefined bits constants for ctrlBits are \$localTime, \$gmt, and errorOK.

If \$localTime is specified (or if neither \$localTime nor \$gmt is specified), the local date is returned, if available. If \$gmt is specified, the GMT date is returned, if available.

If errorOK is specified and the date is not provided by the operating system and has not been set with \$setTheDate, 0L is returned. If errorOK is not specified, the user is prompted for the date if not provided by the operating system and not set with \$setTheDate.

\$dateAndTime should be used if both date and time are to be obtained for the same instant. Otherwise, a wraparound can occur at midnight.

The standard MAINSAIL date and time formats are described in Section 19.1 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual".

1.106. \$dateAndTime

```
PROCEDURE   $dateAndTime  
            (PRODUCES LONG INTEGER date,time;  
            OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);
```

Table 1.106-1. \$dateAndTime

\$dateAndTime returns the current date and the time. If possible, it obtains both the date and time at the same instant to guard against the wraparound at midnight that might occur if they were obtained individually.

The valid predefined bits constants for ctrlBits are \$localTime, \$gmt, and errorOK.

If \$localTime is specified (or if neither \$localTime nor \$gmt is specified), the local date and time are returned, if available. If \$gmt is specified, the GMT date and time are returned, if available.

If errorOK is specified and the date or time is not available, 0L is returned for the unavailable value or values. If errorOK is not specified and the date and/or time is unavailable, the user is prompted for the date and/or time.

1.107. \$dateAndTimeCompare

INTEGER	
PROCEDURE	\$dateAndTimeCompare (LONG INTEGER d1,t1,d2,t2; OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);

Table 1.107-1. \$dateAndTimeCompare

\$dateAndTimeCompare compares two dates and times.

If the two dates and times are absolute (GMT or local, but they need not be the same format; i.e., the start time may be GMT and the stop time local or vice versa, provided time conversion is available), \$dateAndTimeCompare returns -1 if the time represented by the date d1 and the time t1 is before the time represented by the date d2 and the time t2, 0 if the two times are the same, and 1 if the second time is after the first. If the two dates and times are differences, \$dateAndTimeCompare returns -1 if the interval represented by the number of days d1 and the number of seconds t1 is less than the interval represented by the number of days d2 and the number of seconds t2, 0 if the two intervals are the same, and 1 if the second interval is greater than the first.

If input values are invalid or of incompatible formats, -2 is returned and, unless the ctrlBits bit errorOK is set, an error message is issued.

The standard MAINSAIL date and time formats are described in Section 19.1 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual".

1.108. \$dateAndTimeDifference

```
BOOLEAN
PROCEDURE   $dateAndTimeDifference
              (LONG INTEGER startDate, startTime;
              LONG INTEGER stopDate, stopTime;
              PRODUCES LONG INTEGER
                dateDif, timeDif;
              OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);
```

Table 1.108-1. \$dateAndTimeDifference

\$dateAndTimeDifference produces the difference between two MAINSAIL date-time pairs.

startDate, startTime, stopDate, and stopTime must be valid MAINSAIL dates and times; they may be absolute (GMT or local) dates and times or date and time differences.

If the times are absolute (they need not be the same format; i.e., the start time may be GMT and the stop time local or vice versa, provided time conversion is available), the start time is startTime on startDate, and the stop time is stopTime on stopDate. If the times are time differences, the start time is simply subtracted from the stop time. The difference between the start time and the stop time is dateDif days plus timeDif seconds in time difference format (so that the magnitude of timeDif is always less than one day). dateDif and timeDif have the same signs, unless one is zero and the other is not. If the start time is before the stop time (if inputs are absolute) or less than the stop time (if inputs are differences), the difference is positive; if after or greater, it is negative.

\$dateAndTimeDifference returns false if any of the argument dates and times is invalid or in an incompatible format, true otherwise.

The only valid ctrlBits bit is errorOK. Unless it is specified, an error message is generated for erroneous input values.

The standard MAINSAIL date and time formats are described in Section 19.1 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual". Subtracting one date from another in the same format or subtracting one time of day from another in the same format may be accomplished by means of the long integer "-" operator.

1.109. \$dateAndTimeToStr

```
STRING
PROCEDURE    $dateAndTimeToStr
              (LONG INTEGER date,time;
              OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits;
              PRODUCES OPTIONAL STRING
                dateStr,timeStr,zoneStr;
              OPTIONAL POINTER($area) strArea;
              OPTIONAL LONG BITS ctrlBits2);
```

Table 1.109-1. \$dateAndTimeToStr

\$dateAndTimeToStr converts a MAINSAIL date and time to a string. date and time may be in local time, GMT time, or time difference format. By default, a local time string is returned.

If ctrlBits is not specified, the output format of \$dateAndTimeToStr is the same as the output formats of \$dateToStr and \$timeToStr, separated by a space; e.g.:

```
$dateAndTimeToStr(d,t) = $dateToStr(d) & " " & $timeToStr(t)
```

except that if a time zone name appears in the string, \$dateAndTimeToStr appends it only once to the end of the string, or if a plus or minus precedes a time difference string, it is included in the string only once.

dateStr, timeStr, and zoneStr are the date, time, and time zone name substrings, respectively, of the returned string. Some settings of ctrlBits may cause dateStr and timeStr to be different from those that would be returned by \$dateToStr and \$timeToStr, and these strings may not be correctly parsed if passed to \$strToDate or \$strToTime.

ctrlBits and ctrlBits2 bits valid for \$dateToStr and \$timeToStr are also valid for \$dateAndTimeToStr, with the same effects. In addition, \$localTime and \$gmt may be specified in ctrlBits. If \$localTime or \$gmt is specified, a local time or GMT string is returned, respectively. The caveats described in Section 19.3 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual" regarding conversion between local time and GMT apply if date and time are in local format and \$gmt is set or vice versa.

1.110. \$dateFormat

```
BITS  
PROCEDURE   $dateFormat (LONG INTEGER date);
```

Table 1.110-1. \$dateFormat

\$dateFormat returns \$gmt if its argument is a GMT date, \$localTime if its argument is a local date, \$timeDifference if its argument is a date difference, or '0' if its argument is not a valid date value.

1.111. \$dateToStr

```
STRING  
PROCEDURE   $dateToStr (LONG INTEGER date;  
                        OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits;  
                        OPTIONAL POINTER($area) area;  
                        OPTIONAL LONG BITS ctrlBits2);
```

Table 1.111-1. \$dateToStr

\$dateToStr produces a string from a MAINSAIL date, which may be an absolute (local or GMT) date or a date difference. area specifies the destination area for the resulting string.

The default format for \$dateToStr if date is an absolute date is "<date> <month> <year> <B.C. if applicable> <GMT if applicable>", e.g., "4 July 1776", "15 March 44 B.C.", "29 February 1988 GMT". The string "A.D." is appended to the output string if the year is between 1 A.D. and 99 A.D., inclusive, so that the string is not mistaken for an abbreviation of a year in the current century. "GMT" is added to the string if date is in GMT format unless the ctrlBits bit \$doNotIncludeTimeZone is set.

Date differences are converted by default to the format:

```
{-}<d> day{s}
```

The "-" is included if date is negative.

The null string is returned if an invalid input value is detected.

The predefined bits constants shown in Table 1.111-2 are valid in `ctrlBits`; those shown in Table 1.111-3 in `ctrlBits2`.

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Meaning</u>
<code>\$includeWeekday</code>	The day of the week precedes the date and is separated from it by a comma and a space.
<code>\$reverseDateAndMonth</code>	The month field precedes the date. The date is separated from the year by a comma and a blank unless <code>\$hyphenateDate</code> is set.
<code>\$hyphenateDate</code>	The month field is abbreviated to three letters, and only the last two digits of the year are given (unless <code>\$allYearDigits</code> is specified in <code>ctrlBits2</code>). The date, month, and year fields are separated from each other by a hyphen (minus) character rather than a space.
<code>\$doNotIncludeTimeZone</code>	If date is in GMT format, suppress the default addition of "GMT" to the returned string.
<code>\$includeTimeZone</code>	If date is in local format, append the local time zone name, if known.
<code>\$briefFormat</code>	If date is a date difference, convert it to "[+ -]<d>d", e.g., "+23d" (23 days), "-4d" (4 days, negative). A zero difference has a plus sign ("0d").
<code>errorOK</code>	No error message is given if an invalid input value is detected.

Table 1.111-2. Predefined Bits Constants for `$dateToStr ctrlBits`

Example 1.111-4 shows the possible output string formats.

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Meaning</u>
\$allYearDigits	The number of digits in the year is always exactly as many digits as required to represent the year, regardless of the value of ctrlBits.
\$twoYearDigits	The year is always displayed with two digits (the last two digits of the year), padding or truncating as necessary, regardless of the value of ctrlBits.

Table 1.111-3. Predefined Bits Constants for \$dateToStr ctrlBits2

The standard MAINSAIL date and time formats are described in Section 19.1 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual".

1.112. \$debugExec

\$debugExec invokes MAINDEBUG from a program (if MAINDEBUG is installed). This feature is documented in detail in the "MAINDEBUG User's Guide".

1.113. \$defaultArea

```
# system variable
POINTER($area) $defaultArea;
```

Table 1.113-1. \$defaultArea

\$defaultArea is the default area for all operations involving storage allocation or use; see Chapter 20 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual" for details.

For a sample date of 9 August 1982, Greenwich Mean Time, the following string representations are possible:

<code>\$includeWeekday</code>	<code>\$hyphenateDate</code>	<code>\$reverseDateAndMonth</code>	<code>\$doNotIncludeTimeZone</code>	Resulting string
clear	clear	clear	clear	"9 August 1982 GMT"
clear	clear	clear	set	"9 August 1982"
clear	clear	set	clear	"August 9, 1982 GMT"
clear	clear	set	set	"August 9, 1982"
clear	set	clear	clear	"9-Aug-82 GMT"
clear	set	clear	set	"9-Aug-82"
clear	set	set	clear	"Aug-9-82 GMT"
clear	set	set	set	"Aug-9-82"
set	clear	clear	clear	"Monday, 9 August 1982 GMT"
set	clear	clear	set	"Monday, 9 August 1982"
set	clear	set	clear	"Monday, August 9, 1982 GMT"
set	clear	set	set	"Monday, August 9, 1982"
set	set	clear	clear	"Monday, 9-Aug-82 GMT"
set	set	clear	set	"Monday, 9-Aug-82"
set	set	set	clear	"Monday, Aug-9-82 GMT"
set	set	set	set	"Monday, Aug-9-82"

For a sample date of 8 March 1989, local time, the following string representations are possible if `$dateToStr` is called in the Pacific Standard Time zone (PST):

<code>\$includeWeekday</code>	<code>\$hyphenateDate</code>	<code>\$reverseDateAndMonth</code>	<code>\$includeTimeZone</code>	Resulting string
-------------------------------	------------------------------	------------------------------------	--------------------------------	------------------

Example 1.111-4. Sample `$dateToStr` Output Formats (continued)

```

clear clear clear clear "8 March 1989"
clear clear clear set  "8 March 1989 PST"
clear clear set  clear "March 8, 1989"
clear clear set  set   "March 8, 1989 PST"
clear set  clear clear "8-Mar-89"
clear set  clear set   "8-Mar-89 PST"
clear set  set  clear  "Mar-8-89"
clear set  set  set    "Mar-8-89 PST"
set  clear clear clear "Wednesday, 8 March 1989"
set  clear clear set   "Wednesday, 8 March 1989 PST"
set  clear set  clear  "Wednesday, March 8, 1989"
set  clear set  set    "Wednesday, March 8, 1989 PST"
set  set  clear clear  "Wednesday, 8-Mar-89"
set  set  clear set   "Wednesday, 8-Mar-89 PST"
set  set  set  clear  "Wednesday, Mar-8-89"
set  set  set  set    "Wednesday, Mar-8-89 PST"

```

For a time difference of 23L (23 days), the following string representations are possible:

\$briefFormat	Resulting string
clear	"23 days"
set	"+23d"

Example 1.111-4. Sample \$dateToStr Output Formats (end)

1.114. delete

```

COMPILETIME
BITS
<macro>      delete;

```

Table 1.114-1. delete

delete is a bit that specifies that a file is to be deleted or a coroutine to be killed. It may be passed to close, \$createUniqueFile, open, \$resumeCoroutine, and \$reOpen.

1.115. \$delete

```
BOOLEAN  
PROCEDURE $delete (STRING fileName;  
                   OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);
```

Table 1.115-1. \$delete

\$delete deletes the file named fileName.

If the file cannot be deleted, \$delete writes an error message to logFile and requests a new file name from cmdFile. If a blank line is read from cmdFile, \$delete returns false. Otherwise, it again tries to delete the named file. If the bit errorOK is set in ctrlBits and the file cannot be deleted, \$delete returns false without writing an error message or reading a new file name. If a file is successfully deleted, \$delete returns true. If \$useOriginalFileName is set in ctrlBits, no logical name lookup or application of searchpaths is done; the file name specified is used.

The effect of \$delete is undefined if the specified file is open (by MAINSAIL or some other program).

1.116. \$deregisterException

```
PROCEDURE $deregisterException  
          (REPEATABLE STRING exceptionName);
```

Table 1.116-1. \$deregisterException

\$deregisterException removes the exception denoted by exceptionName from the list of exceptions registered by means of \$registerException. If no exception by that name is currently registered, an error message is issued. Distinctions between upper- and lowercase letters are ignored when comparing exceptionName to the strings denoting the registered exceptions.

1.117. \$descendantKilledExcpt

```
# system variable  
STRING $descendantKilledExcpt;
```

Table 1.117-1. \$descendantKilledExcpt

\$descendantKilledExcpt is a predefined exception that is raised in a coroutine's ancestors when the coroutine is killed to inform the coroutines that their descendant has died. It is described in more detail under \$skillCoroutine.

1.118. \$devModBrk

```
COMPILETIME  
INTEGER  
<macro>      $devModBrk;
```

Table 1.118-1. \$devModBrk

\$devModBrk is the character used to separate a device module name from the rest of a file name, if the file name contains an explicit device module specification (see Section 18.11 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual"). Its value varies from operating system to operating system, but is usually '>'; consult the appropriate operating-system-dependent MAINSAIL user's guide.

1.119. \$devModBrkStr

```
COMPILETIME  
STRING  
<macro>      $devModBrkStr;
```

Table 1.119-1. \$devModBrkStr

\$devModBrkStr is the string constant consisting of the single character \$devModBrk; see Section 1.118.

```
To open a memory file using the standard device module MEM
(as described in the "MAINSAIL Utilities User's Guide"):
```

```
open(f, "MEM" & $devModBrkStr, create!input!output!random);
```

Example 1.119-2. Use of \$devModBrkStr

1.120. \$directory

```
BOOLEAN
PROCEDURE    $directory (PRODUCES STRING ARRAY(1 TO *)
                        dir;
                        OPTIONAL STRING directoryName;
                        OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);
```

Table 1.120-1. \$directory

\$directory finds the list of files contained in the directory named directoryName and places one file name in each element of dir. directoryName is expected to be in the same format as returned by \$currentDirectory. If it is the null string, \$currentDirectory is used. \$directory returns false if it find or read the directory named directoryName, true otherwise. The array dir is nullArray if there are no files in the directory. directoryName may contain a device module prefix, if appropriate.

If the operating system considers that subdirectories of a directory are files in that directory, the names of the subdirectories are also included in dir.

Valid ctrlBits are errorOK, \$reportAllVersions, \$fullPathNames, and \$useOriginalFileName. If \$fullPathNames is set, dir contains full path names, i.e., file names that may be used from any directory; normally it contains only relative path names, i.e., file names that may be used when directoryName is the current directory. The \$reportAllVersions bit is ignored except on operating systems or device modules that maintain multiple numbered versions of files. On such systems or devices, only the most recent version of a file is included by default in the dir array, and the version number is not returned as part of a file name. If \$reportAllVersions is

set, however, all existing versions of a file are included, and the version number is included in the file name. If \$useOriginalFileName is set, no logical name lookup or application of searchpaths is done; directoryName is used as specified. errorOK suppresses any system-dependent error message that might otherwise occur.

1.121. \$disassembleDate

```
PROCEDURE    $disassembleDate
              (LONG INTEGER date;
              PRODUCES INTEGER year;
              PRODUCES OPTIONAL INTEGER
                month, day;
              OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);
```

Table 1.121-1. \$disassembleDate

\$disassembleDate returns the year, month, and day given an absolute (local or GMT) date.

If an illegal input value is detected, 0 is returned for year, month, and day.

The only valid ctrlBits bit is errorOK. Unless it is specified, an error message is generated for erroneous input values.

The standard MAINSAIL date and time formats are described in Section 19.1 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual".

1.122. \$disassembleDateAndTime

```
PROCEDURE    $disassembleDateAndTime
              (LONG INTEGER date, time;
              PRODUCES INTEGER year;
              PRODUCES OPTIONAL INTEGER
                month, day, hour, minute, second;
              OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);
```

Table 1.122-1. \$disassembleDateAndTime

\$disassembleDateAndTime produces a year, month, day, hour, minute, and second given a MAINSAIL date and time. date and time may be in local time or GMT format. By default, local values are produced if date and time are in local format, and GMT values if date and time are in GMT format.

If invalid values are passed for date and time, the output values are all set to 0.

Valid ctrlBits bits are errorOK, \$localTime, and \$gmt. errorOK suppresses any error messages that might be printed. \$localTime and \$gmt cause the produced values to be local time and GMT values, respectively, regardless of the input value format. The caveats described in Section 19.3 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual" regarding conversion between local time and GMT apply if date and time are in local format and \$gmt is set or vice versa.

1.123. \$disassembleTime

PROCEDURE	\$disassembleTime
	(LONG INTEGER time;
	PRODUCES INTEGER hour;
	PRODUCES OPTIONAL INTEGER
	minute, second;
	OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);

Table 1.123-1. \$disassembleTime

\$disassembleTime returns the hour, minute, and second if given an absolute (local or GMT) time, or the number of hours, minutes, and seconds if given a time difference.

If an illegal input value is detected, -1 is returned for hour, minute, and second.

The only valid ctrlBits bit is errorOK. Unless it is specified, an error message is generated for erroneous input values.

The standard MAINSAIL date and time formats are described in Section 19.1 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual".

1.124. discard

COMPILETIME BITS <macro> discard;
--

Table 1.124-1. discard

discard is a bit that specifies that characters are to be discarded in various sorts of text scan. It may be passed to \$removeBits, \$removeDateAndTime, \$removeInteger, \$removeReal, and scan.

1.125. displace

\$BUILTIN ADDRESS PROCEDURE	displace	(POINTER p; INTEGER n);
\$BUILTIN ADDRESS PROCEDURE	displace	(POINTER p; LONG INTEGER n);
\$BUILTIN ADDRESS PROCEDURE	displace	(ADDRESS a; INTEGER n);
\$BUILTIN CHARADR PROCEDURE	displace	(CHARADR c; INTEGER n);

Table 1.125-1. displace (Generic) (continued)

\$BUILTIN			
ADDRESS			
PROCEDURE	displace	(ADDRESS a;	LONG INTEGER n);
\$BUILTIN			
CHARADR			
PROCEDURE	displace	(CHARADR c;	LONG INTEGER n);

Table 1.125-1. displace (Generic) (end)

"displace" computes an address or charadr as a displacement from a pointer, address, or charadr.

The address forms return an address that is displaced n storage units from a.

The pointer forms return an address that is displaced n storage units from p (i.e., "displace(p,n)" is equivalent to "displace(cva(p),n)").

The charadr forms return a charadr that is displaced n characters from c.

n may be positive or negative. If the resulting address or charadr would be less than the lowest representable address or charadr, or greater than the highest representable address or charadr, the result is undefined; i.e., a program may not assume that addresses "wrap around" at Zero.

A garbage collection cannot occur during a call to displace.

```

INTEGER i;
STRING s;
CHARADR c;

s := "xyz";
c := displace(cvc(s), 2);
i := cLoad(c); # i is 'z'

```

Example 1.125-2. Use of displace

1.126. displacement

\$BUILTIN	
INTEGER	
PROCEDURE	displacement (ADDRESS a,b);
\$BUILTIN	
INTEGER	
PROCEDURE	displacement (CHARADR a,b);

Table 1.126-1. displacement (Generic)

"displacement" computes the distance between two addresses or charadrs.

The address form returns the number of storage units from address a to address b.

The charadr form returns the number of character units from charadr a to charadr b.

If a is beyond b, the result is negative. If there is a possibility that the distance is larger than can be represented as an integer, IDisplacement should be used; the use of displacement when the distance between a and b is larger than can be represented as an integer is undefined.

```
INTEGER i;
ADDRESS a,b;
INTEGER ARRAY(1 TO 100) ary;
...
IF NOT ary THEN new(ary);
# assume a is the address of the first element of ary
b := a;
FOR i := 1 UPTO 100 DO read(b,ary[i]);
i := displacement(a,b);

# i = 100 * size(integerCode)
```

Example 1.126-2. Use of displacement

1.127. dispose

PROCEDURE	dispose	(MODIFIES REPEATABLE POINTER p);
PROCEDURE	dispose	(MODIFIES REPEATABLE ARRAY a);
PROCEDURE	dispose	(MODIFIES REPEATABLE LONG ARRAY a);
PROCEDURE	dispose	(REPEATABLE MODULE m);
PROCEDURE	dispose	(REPEATABLE STRING s);

Table 1.127-1. dispose (Generic)

"dispose" frees the memory occupied by a record, data section, array, or module so that the storage can be immediately reallocated for some other purpose. This freeing of memory is referred to as "disposing" the data structure that occupies the memory.

The pointer form may be used to dispose a record; the array form disposes an array.

The pointer form may also be used to dispose a data section. If p points to a data section, the final procedure (if any) of the corresponding module is executed before the memory is freed. If p points at the bound data section, it is unbound; i.e., the effect is the same as if unBind had been called for the module.

The module and string forms dispose all of the data sections of the module m or the module named by s. As with the pointer form, the final procedure of the module is executed before the memory associated with each data section is freed. In addition, any runtime system data structures associated with the module are disposed, and the control section of the module is released; i.e., the association of the module with the control section is broken, so that the next time the module is bound or newed, the standard search procedure for modules is followed.

A disposed record, data section, or array must not later be referenced. The argument to the pointer and array forms is modified to Zero to prevent it from being used for future references. If there are other pointers to the disposed object, the results of using them are undefined. Such a bug can be exceedingly difficult to track.

If p, a, or s is Zero, dispose does nothing.

The storage for any data sections, records, and arrays that become inaccessible is eventually reclaimed by the garbage collector. Explicit use of `dispose` is a more efficient alternative, but may lead to bugs that are difficult to track if a pointer to the disposed object is accidentally used.

1.128. `$disposeArea`

```
PROCEDURE    $disposeArea
              (MODIFIES REPEATABLE
              POINTER($area) area);
```

Table 1.128-1. `$disposeArea`

`$disposeArea` disposes `area`. All memory occupied by chunks or string text in `area` is freed; subsequent reference to the chunks or text has undefined effects.

1.129. `$disposeDataSecsInArea`

```
LONG INTEGER
PROCEDURE    $disposeDataSecsInArea
              (POINTER($area) area);
```

Table 1.129-1. `$disposeDataSecsInArea`

`$disposeDataSecsInArea` disposes all data sections in `area`. It returns the number of data sections disposed. If the final procedure of any of the disposed data sections creates new data sections in the `area`, the procedure may fail by issuing a fatal error message.

1.130. \$disposedDataSecExcpt

```
# system variable
STRING $disposedDataSecExcpt;
```

Table 1.130-1. \$disposedDataSecExcpt

\$disposedDataSecExcpt is a predefined exception that is raised when a procedure attempts to return to a procedure in an instance of a module that has been disposed.

1.131. \$doNotClear

```
COMPILETIME
BITS
<macro>      $doNotClear;
```

Table 1.131-1. \$doNotClear

\$doNotClear is a bit that specifies that allocated memory is not to be initially cleared. It may be passed to newPage.

1.132. \$doNotIncludeTimeZone

```
COMPILETIME
BITS
<macro>      $doNotIncludeTimeZone;
```

Table 1.132-1. \$doNotIncludeTimeZone

\$doNotIncludeTimeZone is a bit that specifies that a time zone string is not to be included in an output date or time string. It may be passed to \$dateAndTimeToStr, \$dateToStr, and \$timeToStr.

1.133. \$doNotMatch

COMPILETIME BITS <macro> \$doNotMatch;

Table 1.133-1. \$doNotMatch

\$doNotMatch is a bit that specifies that an exception is ignored when errMsg searches for a registered exception to raise. It may be passed to \$registerException.

1.134. \$doNotRaise

COMPILETIME BITS <macro> \$doNotRaise;

Table 1.134-1. \$doNotRaise

\$doNotRaise is a bit that specifies that an exception is not to be raised. It may be passed to errMsg.

1.135. \$dscrPtr

POINTER(\$classDscr) <macro> \$dscrPtr (POINTER p);
--

Table 1.135-1. \$dscrPtr

\$dscrPtr returns the class descriptor associated with p. A unique class descriptor, of the class \$classDscr, exists for each class in memory. The fields of \$classDscr are not documented.

If p is nullPointer or dangling, the effect is undefined.

1.136. DSP

The compiletime pseudo-procedure "DSP" returns an integer displacement to a field of a class or module; it is described in detail in Section 14.8 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual".

1.137. \$dup

```
$ALWAYSINLINE COMPILETIME
STRING
PROCEDURE   $dup           (STRING s;
                           INTEGER n;
                           OPTIONAL POINTER($area) area);
```

Table 1.137-1. \$dup

\$dup returns s concatenated with itself n times (the new text is placed in area if area is specified). For example:

```
$dup("-", 50)
```

returns a string of 50 dashes. fldWrite may be used to pad a string to a specified length; see Section 1.168.

If s and n are constants, and area is omitted, \$dup is computed at compiletime.

1.138. enterLogicalName

```
PROCEDURE   enterLogicalName
                           (STRING logicalName, trueName);
```

Table 1.138-1. enterLogicalName

enterLogicalName establishes or removes a logical file name. If trueName is not the null string, then after the call to enterLogicalName, whenever logicalName is passed as a file name to the procedure open, the file named trueName is actually opened. If trueName is the null string, any logical file name association for logicalName is removed.

For example, after executing:

```
enterLogicalName("parameters", "src:parms.txt")
```

the call to open:

```
open(f, "parameters", ...)
```

attempts to open the file "src:parms.txt" instead of the file "parameters".

1.139. eof

<pre>BOOLEAN PROCEDURE eof (POINTER(file) f);</pre>

Table 1.139-1. eof

eof (end-of-file) returns true when the file pointer is positioned at or beyond the end of the file f. The preferred method of determining the end-of-file position of a file is \$gotValue (see Section 1.184).

The programmer is advised not to rely on eof or \$gotValue, but rather to design files that indicate their own end-of-file, e.g., by some special data value; some operating systems do not permit MAINSAIL to ascertain the end-of-file position exactly.

1.140. eol

<pre>COMPILETIME STRING <macro> eol;</pre>
--

Table 1.140-1. eol

eol is the one-character end-of-line string.

1.141. eop

```
COMPILETIME
STRING
<macro>    eop;
```

Table 1.141-1. eop

eop is the string consisting of the end-of-page character.

1.142. equ

```
COMPILETIME
BOOLEAN
PROCEDURE    equ          (STRING r,s;
                           OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);
```

Table 1.142-1. equ

equ checks the equality of its two string arguments.

"equ(r,s)" is equivalent to "r = s"; i.e., it returns true if the strings have the same value and false if not.

A single valid bits constant, upperCase, is defined for use with ctrlBits. If present, it means ignore upper/lower case distinctions when checking the arguments for equality. The effect is as if both arguments were converted to upper case before the check. This option is more efficient than first converting to upper case with cvu or scan and then checking for equality. See Example 1.142-2.

```

    IF equ(r,s,upperCase) THEN ...

has the same effect as (but is more efficient than)

    IF cvu(r) = cvu(s) THEN ...

```

Example 1.142-2. Use of equ

1.143. errMsg

```

BOOLEAN
PROCEDURE   errMsg   (OPTIONAL STRING msg,val;
                      OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);

```

Table 1.143-1. errMsg

errMsg raises an exception. If no handler handles the exception, a message is written to logFile and a response obtained from cmdFile.

If \$doNotRaise is not set in ctrlBits, errMsg raises the predefined exception denoted by \$systemExcpt by calling \$raise with the arguments shown in Table 1.143-2. In the case of fatal errors, it sets the \$cannotReturn bit in the call to \$raise; otherwise, if no handler handles the exception, control returns to errMsg and errMsg writes the message specified by its arguments.

errMsg returns false if a handler handling the \$systemExcpt exception calls \$raiseReturn, in which case no message is written to logFile and no response read from cmdFile. Otherwise, the message is written, and errMsg returns true.

```

$raise($systemExcpt,msg,val,NULLPOINTER,
      $returnIfNoHandler!ctrlBits)

```

Table 1.143-2. Arguments to \$raise When Called from errMsg

When the message is written, "ERROR:" is written to logFile, followed by the string msg. If val is not "" it is written after the message, preceded by a blank. Finally, "Error response:" is written on a new line to signify that a response is requested; valid responses appear in Table 1.143-4. Other responses may be shown if the appropriate exceptions have been registered by means of \$registerException. Section 16.9 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual" explains how errMsg responses may be abbreviated.

Valid predefined bits constants for ctrlBits are shown in Table 1.143-3.

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Effect</u>
\$doNotRaise	Do not call \$raise; just write the message.
warning	Write "WARNING:" instead of "ERROR:" before the message. Do not get a response.
fatal	Write "FATAL:" instead of "ERROR:" before the message. Do not allow execution to continue.
noResponse	Do not get a response.
msgMe	Write the name of the module that called errMsg and the decimal offset within the module's control section at which the call to errMsg occurred. If the invoking coroutine is not the root coroutine "MAINSAIL", its name is written as well.
msgMyCaller	Write the name of the module that called the module that called errMsg and the decimal offset within the module's control section at which the call to the procedure that called errMsg occurred. If the invoking coroutine is not the root coroutine "MAINSAIL", its name is written as well.

Table 1.143-3. Predefined Bits Constants for errMsg ctrlBits

<eol>	Continue execution (invalid if fatal error).
QUIT	Exit MAINSAIL.
MAINSAIL:	Abort program Exit the current program.
EXECUTE m/f	Execute module m or module in file f.
CALLS c	Show (on logFile) a list of the calls (most recent first) in coroutine c. If c is omitted, the call chain for the current coroutine is shown, i.e., the call sequence that led to the call to errMsg. For each procedure call made, the module in which the call was made is shown, followed by the decimal offset of the call in the module.
DEBUG	Enter MAINDEBUG, the MAINSAIL debugger.
@	Enter MAINEDIT, the MAINSAIL editor (no effect if MAINEDIT is already running).
??	Rewrite the error message and the "Error response:" prompt.
?	Show a list of valid responses.

Table 1.143-4. Valid Responses to "Error response:" Prompt

1.144. errorOK

COMPILETIME	
BITS	
<macro>	errorOK

Table 1.144-1. errorOK

errorOK is a bit that indicates that an error message is to be suppressed. It may be passed to most system procedures that accept a controlling bits parameter.

1.145. \$exceptionBits

```
BITS  
<macro>    $exceptionBits;
```

Table 1.145-1. \$exceptionBits

\$exceptionBits returns information about the current exception. All bits that can be specified to \$raise may be tested in \$exceptionBits; see Table 1.282-2. In addition, the bits warning, fatal, and noResponse may be tested; these bits are set if \$raise was called from errMsg and the bits were set in the call to errMsg. If there is no current exception, \$exceptionBits returns Zero.

1.146. \$exceptionCoroutine

```
POINTER($coroutine)  
<macro>    $exceptionCoroutine;
```

Table 1.146-1. \$exceptionCoroutine

\$exceptionCoroutine returns a pointer to the raiser coroutine for the current exception (different from the raisee coroutine only if the exceptionCoroutine argument to \$raise denoted a coroutine other than the raiser coroutine). If there is no current exception, \$exceptionCoroutine returns nullPointer. In the case of \$abortProcedureExpt, \$exceptionCoroutine returns the coroutine in which the original exception occurred.

1.147. \$exceptionName

STRING <macro> \$exceptionName;

Table 1.147-1. \$exceptionName

\$exceptionName returns the name of the current exception. If there is no current exception, \$exceptionName returns the null string.

1.148. \$exceptionPointerArg

POINTER <macro> \$exceptionPointerArg;
--

Table 1.148-1. \$exceptionPointerArg

\$exceptionPointerArg returns the value that was passed as the argument exceptionPointerArg to the system procedure \$raise when the current exception was raised. If there is no current exception, \$exceptionPointerArg returns nullPointer.

1.149. \$exceptionStringArg1

STRING <macro> \$exceptionStringArg1;

Table 1.149-1. \$exceptionStringArg1

\$exceptionStringArg1 returns the value that was passed as the argument exceptionStringArg1 to the system procedure \$raise when the current exception was raised. If there is no current exception, \$exceptionStringArg1 returns the null string.

1.150. \$exceptionStringArg2

```
STRING  
<macro>    $exceptionStringArg2;
```

Table 1.150-1. \$exceptionStringArg2

\$exceptionStringArg2 returns the value that was passed as the argument `exceptionStringArg2` to the system procedure `$raise` when the current exception was raised. If there is no current exception, `$exceptionStringArg2` returns the null string.

1.151. \$excludeSeconds

```
COMPILETIME  
BITS  
<macro>    $excludeSeconds;
```

Table 1.151-1. \$excludeSeconds

`$excludeSeconds` is a bit that specifies that seconds are not to be included in the output string. It may be passed to `$dateAndTimeToStr` and `$timeToStr`.

1.152. \$executeIntlibCommands

INTLIB can be controlled from a user program by calling the procedure `$executeIntlibCommands`. This feature is documented in detail under INTLIB in the "MAINSAIL Utilities User's Guide".

1.153. \$executeModlibCommands

MODLIB can be controlled from a user program by calling the procedure `$executeModlibCommands`. This feature is documented in detail under MODLIB in the "MAINSAIL Utilities User's Guide".

1.154. \$executeStampCommands

STAMP can be controlled from a user program by calling the procedure \$executeStampCommands. This feature is documented in detail under STAMP in the "MAINSAIL Utilities User's Guide".

1.155. exit

PROCEDURE	exit	(OPTIONAL STRING msg);
-----------	------	------------------------

Table 1.155-1. exit

"exit" writes msg (if non-Zero) to logFile. The final procedures associated with all data sections are executed (in an unspecified order), and any open files and libraries are closed. MAINSAIL then returns control to the operating system from which it was invoked.

fastExit provides a quicker (less orderly) exit.

1.156. exp

REAL PROCEDURE	exp	(REAL x);
LONG REAL PROCEDURE	exp	(LONG REAL x);

Table 1.156-1. exp (Generic)

exp returns the exponential e to the xth power, where e is the base of the natural logarithms.

1.157. exponent

```
COMPILETIME  
BITS  
<macro>      exponent;
```

Table 1.157-1. exponent

exponent is a bit that specifies that the output string is to include an exponent. It may be passed to cvs.

1.158. \$exponentExcpt

```
# system variable  
STRING $exponentExcpt;
```

Table 1.158-1. \$exponentExcpt

\$exponentExcpt is a predefined exception that is raised when a (long) integer is raised to power less than zero.

1.159. fastExit

```
PROCEDURE      fastExit      (OPTIONAL STRING msg);
```

Table 1.159-1. fastExit

fastExit writes msg (if non-Zero) to logFile, then terminates the MAINSAIL session; i.e., MAINSAIL returns control to the operating system from which it was invoked.

exit provides a more orderly exit.

1.160. fatal

COMPILETIME BITS <macro> fatal;
--

Table 1.160-1. fatal

fatal is a bit that specifies that an error message is fatal. It may be passed to `errMsg` and tested in `$exceptionBits`. It is set in a call to `$raise` made from `errMsg` if the fatal bit is set in the call to `errMsg`.

1.161. \$fieldInfo

BOOLEAN PROCEDURE \$fieldInfo (POINTER p; STRING fieldName; PRODUCES OPTIONAL INTEGER type, dspl);
--

Table 1.161-1. \$fieldInfo

`p` is a pointer to a record, class descriptor, or data section. `fieldName` is the name of a field. If `p` is invalid (e.g., `nullPointer`), false is returned. Otherwise, the field names in the associated class descriptor are searched, and if `fieldName` is found (comparison is caseless), `type` is set to the data type code for the field (e.g., `integerCode`), `dspl` is set to the displacement in storage units from the start of the record (first field) to the start of the named field, and true is returned. If there is no field by the name `fieldName`, false is returned.

`$fieldInfo` can be used to get or change the value of a field given a pointer and a string with the name of the field, as illustrated in Example 1.161-2.

`$fieldInfo` makes a linear search of the string that contains the field names to look for the argument `fieldName`. If there are many fields, and the lookup is done often, it is more efficient to call `$classInfo` once to get all the required information, and store this information in a more rapidly accessible data structure (e.g., a hash table based on field name).

```

ttyWrite(s," = ");
IF $fieldInfo(p,s,type,dspl) THEN
  CASE type OFB
    [booleanCode]
      ttyWrite(IF boLoad(cva(p),dspl) THEN "TRUE"
              EL "FALSE");
    [integerCode]
      ttyWrite(iLoad(cva(p),dspl));
    [longIntegerCode]
      ttyWrite(liload(cva(p),dspl));
    ...
    [pointerCode]
      ttyWrite("'",lload(cva(p),dspl));
  END
EL ttyWrite("<invalid pointer or field name>");
ttyWrite(eol)

```

Example 1.161-2. Use of \$fieldInfo

1.162. \$fileInfo

```

CLASS $fileInfoCls (
  STRING $fullPathName;
  LONG INTEGER $OSDSize;
  LONG INTEGER $createDate,$createTime,
    $modifyDate,$modifyTime;
);

POINTER($fileInfoCls)
PROCEDURE $fileInfo (POINTER(file) f;
  OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits;
  OPTIONAL POINTER($fileInfoCls)
    fi);

```

Table 1.162-1. \$fileInfo (Generic) and \$fileInfoCls (continued)

```

POINTER($fileInfoCls)
PROCEDURE $fileInfo (STRING fileName;
                     OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits;
                     OPTIONAL POINTER($fileInfoCls)
                     fi);

```

Table 1.162-1. \$fileInfo (Generic) and \$fileInfoCls (end)

\$fileInfo returns information about a file, given its name or an open file pointer to it. NullPointer is returned if the requested file cannot be found or if no information about the file can be obtained. Fields unavailable from the operating system are Zero, except that \$OSDsize is -1L if unavailable, since 0L is a possible file length. The meanings of the fields of \$fileInfoCls are as shown in Table 1.162-2.

<u>Field</u>	<u>Meaning</u>
\$fullPathName	A full, unambiguous file name for the file. Suitable for passing to the system procedure open. On systems that permit it, the correspondence between full path names and files is one-to-one.
\$OSDSize	System-dependent file size.
\$createDate, \$createTime	Time file was created, if available.
\$modifyDate, \$modifyTime	Time file was last modified, if available.

Table 1.162-2. \$fileInfoCls Fields

If the fileName argument to \$fileInfo includes a device prefix, a device prefix is included in \$fullPathName; otherwise, no device prefix appears in \$fullPathName. If the device prefix in fileName specifies the format of a disk file (e.g., "BS", "VAR", "FIX"), the device prefix in \$fullPathName is changed if the actual format of the file is different from that specified; e.g., if fileName is "bs>foo", the prefix for \$fullPathName may be "var" if foo is actually a VAR-format file.

If `fi` is Zero, a new record is allocated and a pointer to it returned (if `$fileInfo` is successful; otherwise, `$fileInfo` returns `nullPointer`). If `fi` is non-Zero, the record it points to is filled in and returned if `$fileInfo` is successful.

The exact value of `$OSDSize` is dependent on the operating system. It does not have any predictable relationship to the MAINSAIL end-of-file position. `$OSDSize` is intended to be used by programs that need to organize a list of files in approximate order of size.

The valid `ctrlBits` bits are `errorOK`, `$useOriginalFileName`, and `$gmt`. `errorOK` suppresses any system-dependent error message that might otherwise occur. If `$useOriginalFileName` is set, no logical name lookup or application of searchpaths is done; `fileName` is used as specified. If `$gmt` is set, `$createDate`, `$createTime`, `$modifyDate`, and `$modifyTime` are returned in GMT format instead of local time format, if available.

TEMPORARY FEATURE: SUBJECT TO CHANGE

In the present release, a long bits field, `$fileAttr`, is included in `$fileInfoCls`. The following bits are used in `$fileAttr`:

`$bsFormat`
`$fixFormat`
`$varFormat`
`$isDirectory`

At most one of `$bsFormat`, `$fixFormat`, `$varFormat`, and `$isDirectory` can be set in `$fileAttr`. `$bsFormat`, `$fixFormat`, and `$varFormat` indicate byte-stream, fixed-length-record, and variable-length-record text and data files, respectively (for operating systems that support record-structured files, the MAINSAIL facilities used to access them are described in the appropriate system-specific documentation). `$isDirectory` is set if the file is a directory. If the attributes of the file cannot be determined (or if `$fileAttr` has not yet been implemented on the host operating system), none of these bits is set in `$fileAttr`.

1.163. `$findArea`

```
POINTER($area)
PROCEDURE $findArea (STRING title);
```

Table 1.163-1. `$findArea`

\$findArea returns the area with title title. If more than one such area exists, it is not specified which area is returned. If no such area exists, it returns nullPointer.

1.164. \$findCoroutine

```
POINTER($coroutine)
PROCEDURE $findCoroutine
                (STRING coroutineName);
```

Table 1.164-1. \$findCoroutine

\$findCoroutine returns a pointer to the \$coroutine record for the coroutine with the indicated name (case is ignored). NullPointer is returned if there is no such coroutine.

1.165. first

```
$BUILTIN COMPILETIME
INTEGER
PROCEDURE first (STRING s);
```

Table 1.165-1. first

first returns the character code for the first character of a string.

If s is "", -1 is returned. -1 is not a valid character code.

```
first("abc") = 'a' = 97 # assuming the ASCII character set
first("") = -1
```

Example 1.165-2. Use of first

1.166. fixed

COMPILETIME BITS <macro> fixed;
--

Table 1.166-1. fixed

fixed is a bit that specifies that no exponent is to appear in the output string. It may be passed to cvs.

1.167. fldRead

STRING PROCEDURE	fldRead	(POINTER(textFile) f; INTEGER width; OPTIONAL POINTER(\$area) area);
STRING PROCEDURE	fldRead	(POINTER(dataFile) f; INTEGER width; OPTIONAL POINTER(\$area) area);
STRING PROCEDURE	fldRead	(MODIFIES STRING s; INTEGER width);

Table 1.167-1. fldRead (Generic)

fldRead reads a field from an input file or a string. A field is a string with the specified width.

If width is less than one, "" is returned.

If requested characters lie beyond the end of the file or string, only those characters (if any) obtained before the end of the file or string are returned.

The textFile form may be called for an unbuffered file (a file opened with the \$unbuffered bit set). fldRead does not filter out null characters from an unbuffered file; i.e., it acts as if the file had been opened with the keepNul bit set. If the file is opened for PDF I/O, the characters may be translated from the PDF to the host character set.

For example, "s := fldRead(inFile,15)" reads the next 15 characters from inFile. If only 10 characters remain in the file, then the string consisting of those 10 characters is returned.

In the textFile and dataFile forms, area specifies the destination area for the resulting string.

Characters in a data file are stored as described in Sections 1.82 and 1.104.

1.168. fldWrite

PROCEDURE	fldWrite	(POINTER(textFile) dst; STRING s; INTEGER w,fillChar);
PROCEDURE	fldWrite	(POINTER(dataFile) dst; STRING s; INTEGER w,fillChar);
PROCEDURE	fldWrite	(MODIFIES STRING dst; STRING s; INTEGER w,fillChar; OPTIONAL POINTER(\$area) area);

Table 1.168-1. fldWrite (Generic)

fldWrite writes a string of the specified width w to a file or string destination dst. The string written is composed of s and enough fill characters to make the length of the string written equal to w. The character code of the fill character is given by fillChar.

Normally, fill characters are put before s, so that when fldWrite is used to produce columns, the right margin of the column is aligned. For example, a fillChar of ' ' results in s right-justified in a field of blanks.

Use the negative of the desired fill character to have fill characters written after s.

If s exceeds the field width w, a string consisting of w asterisks (the "*" character) is written.

In the string form, area specifies the destination area for the resulting string. In the file forms, if the file is opened for PDF I/O, the characters may be translated from the host to the PDF character set.

Characters in a data file are stored as described in Sections 1.82 and 1.104.

\$dup may be used to create a string by concatenating a given string several times; see Section 1.137.

```
If s = "ABCDEF", then  
    fldWrite(f,s,10,' ')  
writes "    ABCDEF" to f.  
    fldWrite(f,s,12,- '.')  
writes "ABCDEF....." to f.
```

Example 1.168-2. Use of fldWrite

1.169. floor

```
INTEGER  
PROCEDURE floor (REAL x);  
  
LONG INTEGER  
PROCEDURE floor (LONG REAL x);
```

Table 1.169-1. floor (Generic)

"floor" returns the largest (long) integer less than or equal to x.

Table 1.169-3 shows the directions on the real number line in which the conversion procedures from (long) real to (long) integer "move" their arguments (there is no movement if the argument is an integral value).

```

floor(10.5) = 10
floor(-10.5) = -11

```

Example 1.169-2. Use of floor

floor	<-----		<-----
ceiling	----->		----->
truncate	----->		<-----
cvi	<----->		<----->
-----			-----
	negative	0	positive
floor(-10.5)	= -11		floor(10.5) = 10
ceiling(-10.5)	= -10		ceiling(10.5) = 11
truncate(-10.5)	= -10		truncate(10.5) = 10
cvi(-10.4)	= -10		cvi(10.4) = 10
cvi(-10.6)	= -11		cvi(10.6) = 11

The values of "cvi(-10.5)" and "cvi(10.5)" are unspecified; they may be -10 or -11, and 10 or 11, respectively.

Table 1.169-3. Rounding Directions for (Long) Real to (Long) Integer Conversion Procedures

1.170. formatted

```

COMPILETIME
BITS
<macro>    formatted;

```

Table 1.170-1. formatted

formatted is a bit that specifies that an input or output string representation of a (long) bits begins with a single quote, as in program text. It may be passed to cvs and \$removeBits.

1.171. \$formParagraph

TEMPORARY FEATURE: SUBJECT TO CHANGE

```
STRING  
PROCEDURE    $formParagraph (STRING s;  
                                OPTIONAL INTEGER  
                                rightMargin,  
                                firstLineIndent;  
                                OPTIONAL STRING ctrlChars;  
                                OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);
```

Table 1.171-1. \$formParagraph

\$formParagraph returns a "filled" form of a string s, i.e., an s with as many words as possible on each line subject to the constraint that no line be longer than a specified maximum number of characters.

"Blank characters" are blanks, tabs, and end-of-line and end-of-page characters. A "word" is a sequence of non-blank characters. Lines are formed from the words in s (retaining the order of the words); words are separated from each other by a single blank character, except as noted below.

The first line starts with (firstLineIndent MAX 0) blanks. Subsequent lines start with (-firstLineIndent MAX 0) blanks. If firstLineIndent is less than zero, all but the first line are indented.

Lines (counting indentation) can have at most rightMargin characters. Each line contains as many words as can fit. If a word is longer than a line can be, it is put on a line by itself. The lines are separated by <eol> characters.

If not specified, rightMargin defaults to 72.

If append is set in ctrlBits, the "two-blank heuristic" is used:

- if two consecutive words occupy the same line,
- and the first word ends in a period,
- and the second word does not start with a lowercase letter,
- then the two words are separated by two blanks rather than one blank (this may result in the second word being pushed onto the next line).

The first character of `ctrlChars` is an alias for space that is used to force two words to be on the same line. For example, if the first character in `ctrlChars` is '@' then "United@States" results in "United States" being on the same line. If the first character of `ctrlChars` is space (or `ctrlChars` is Zero), then there is no space alias.

The second character of `ctrlChars` is an alias for period that is used to circumvent the two-blank heuristic in a specific instance. For example, if the second character in `ctrlChars` is '%', then for the string "i.e% John", `$formParagraph` replaces the '%' with '.' and puts one space before John, whereas for the string "i.e. John", `$formParagraph` would have put two spaces before John. If the second character of `ctrlChars` is space (or `ctrlChars` is shorter than two characters), then there is no period alias.

The behavior is undefined if the space alias and the period alias are the same (non-blank) character.

This procedure is considered a temporary feature and may be changed or enhanced in the future.

1.172. `$fullPathNames`

<pre> COMPILETIME BITS <macro> \$fullPathNames; </pre>

Table 1.172-1. `$fullPathNames`

`$fullPathNames` is a bit that specifies that full path names of files are to be included in the output. It may be passed to `$directory`.

1.173. generateMultipleQuickSort

generateMultipleQuickSort is a macro provided by the sorting package, SRTMOD, which is documented in detail in the "MAINSAIL Utilities User's Guide".

1.174. generateQuickSort

generateQuickSort is a macro provided by the sorting package, SRTMOD, which is documented in detail in the "MAINSAIL Utilities User's Guide".

1.175. \$getCommandLine

TEMPORARY FEATURE: SUBJECT TO CHANGE

```
BOOLEAN  
PROCEDURE $getCommandLine  
           (PRODUCES STRING s);
```

Table 1.175-1. \$getCommandLine

Many operating systems allow the user to invoke a program using a command line, which can specify information other than just the program name. For example, a command line "foo a b c" could mean to execute the program foo with arguments a, b, and c. \$getCommandLine gives a program access to command arguments, which may have been set by the operating system or by a MAINSAIL program.

A command line can be specified in three ways:

- At the operating system level, when MAINSAIL is invoked
- At the MAINEX "*" prompt
- During program execution, using \$setCommandLine

In the first case, MAINSAIL alters the command line if necessary to put it into a more portable form:

- On some operating systems, the program name is part of the command line, i.e., "foo" in the example above. In this case, MAINSAIL removes the program name (and any blank space after it) from the command line. In the example, the command line would be altered to be just "a b c". Thus the name of the program is not available in the command line formed by MAINSAIL (it may be available as \$programName).
- On some operating systems, the command line is parsed and broken into a sequence of arguments before MAINSAIL has access to it. In this case, MAINSAIL concatenates the arguments, separated by a single blank, into a string that becomes the command line. For example, if the command line typed to the operating system were "foo a b c", i.e., with several blanks separating the arguments, and the operating system broke this into a program name and three arguments a, b, and c, MAINSAIL would form the string "a b c" as the command line.
- The exact rules for the formation of the command line information provided by the operating system into a single command line string by MAINSAIL is provided in each system-specific MAINSAIL user's guide if not covered by the above points.
- The resulting command line is concatenated onto the end of the "COMMANDSTRING" value specified in the MAINSAIL bootstrap file. This value is the null string unless a value was specified for the "COMMANDSTRING" command when CONF was used to make the bootstrap. If the resulting concatenated string is non-Zero, MAINEX executes module(s), one for each line in the command string (interpreting the first word of the line as the module name, and the rest of the line as the module's arguments), until the command string is exhausted and then returns to the operating system. In this case, the MAINSAIL banner and the MAINEX "*" prompt are not displayed.

In the second case, MAINSAIL removes the first word (presumably the module or file name to be invoked), and any blank space that follows it, and sets the command line to what remains. This means that the user cannot specify to the "*" prompt a file name containing embedded blanks, since the components of the file name after the first word would be treated as part of the command line rather than as part of the file name.

The MAINSAIL runtime system makes the operating system's command line arguments visible to a MAINSAIL program by calling the system procedure \$setCommandLine. \$setCommandLine sets the command line to its argument (which may be the null string), with leading and trailing blanks and tabs removed, and also sets an internal boolean variable to true to indicate that the command line is set.

\$getCommandLine is used by a program to examine the command line. \$getCommandLine examines the internal boolean variable maintained by \$setCommandLine. If it is true, then \$getCommandLine sets its argument to the command line, sets the boolean variable to false to indicate that the command line is no longer set, and returns true. If the boolean variable is

false, then `$getCommandLine` sets its argument to the null string and returns false. The new procedure `$removeWord` may be useful in parsing command lines.

If several calls are made to `$getCommandLine` without any intervening calls to `$setCommandLine`, the first one will obtain the command line, and subsequent ones will not. If a particular access to the command line does not need to process all of it, call `$setCommandLine` with the unprocessed part to make it available to the next call to `$getCommandLine`.

`$getCommandLine` should be called first thing in a module's initial procedure. MAINSAIL system calls may cause an arbitrary amount of work to be done, possibly including the invocation of other modules that change the remembered command line.

Example 1.175-2 shows some examples of the command line mechanism.

(1) mainsa foo<eol>

MAINSAIL is invoked and executes the module FOO. The command line is the null string. The MAINSAIL herald is not displayed. When module FOO terminates, MAINSAIL exits to the operating system.

(2) mainsa foo a b c<eol>

Same as (1), except that the command line is "a b c".

(3) mainsa<eol>

*foo a b c<eol>

Same as (2) except that the MAINSAIL herald is displayed and MAINSAIL returns to the "*" prompt if FOO terminates normally.

Example 1.175-2. Examples of the Use of Command Line

`$invokeModule` uses only the first word of its string argument as the name of the module to invoke; the remainder of the string is used to set the command line.

The definition of `$getCommandLine` is intended to allow a program to distinguish between an operating system that does not support command line arguments (the first call to `$getCommandLine` returns false) and an operating system that does support command line

arguments, but where no arguments were provided for the current program (\$getCommandLine returns true but sets its argument to the null string).

Several XIDAK utility programs examine the command line, as described in the "MAINSAIL Utilities User's Guide" and the "MAINSAIL Compiler User's Guide". The command line syntaxes described therein are subject to change.

1.176. \$getEofPos

```
LONG INTEGER  
PROCEDURE $getEofPos (POINTER(file) f);
```

Table 1.176-1. \$getEofPos

\$getEofPos returns a value greater than or equal to the current end-of-file position of f (in character units if f is a text file or a file open for PDF I/O, storage units otherwise). The result of \$getEofPos is undefined if f is not a byte stream file (a file that can be opened for random output) with a definite ending position.

1.177. \$getInArea

```
STRING  
PROCEDURE $getInArea (STRING s;  
                     OPTIONAL POINTER($area) area);  
  
POINTER  
PROCEDURE $getInArea (POINTER p;  
                     OPTIONAL POINTER($area) area);
```

Table 1.177-1. \$getInArea (Generic)

\$getInArea does nothing if s or p is Zero or if \$inArea is true of its arguments; otherwise, it copies the characters of s or the chunk pointed to by p into area, and returns the string descriptor or pointer referencing the copied data. If s is a string, then "\$getInArea(s,a)" is equivalent to:

```
IF $inArea(s,a) THEN s EL $getToTop(s,a)
```

If area is omitted, \$defaultArea is used. This is useful, for example, when a string has been created in static space and the user wishes to have the string collected like a normal MAINSAIL string, or if the static space is to be reused to allocate a new string. For example, if a foreign language procedure returns a string with length len at charadr ch, \$getInArea can be used in conjunction with the procedure newString as in Example 1.177-2. The resulting string s is a string in MAINSAIL string space that is subject to MAINSAIL string collection.

```
INTEGER len; CHARADR ch; STRING s;  
...  
# foreignProcedure creates a string at ch with length len  
foreignProcedure(ch, len);  
s := $getInArea(newString(ch, len));
```

Example 1.177-2. Use of \$getInArea

1.178. getPos

```
LONG INTEGER  
PROCEDURE getPos (POINTER(file) f);
```

Table 1.178-1. getPos

getPos returns the current position of f (in character units if f is a text file or a file open for PDF I/O, storage units otherwise).

1.179. \$getSubcommands

\$getSubcommands allows a program to process a series of MAINEX subcommands. \$getSubcommands is documented in detail in the "MAINSAIL Utilities User's Guide".

```

INTEGER          c, j, k;
LONG INTEGER     pos, savePos;
POINTER(textFile) f;

open(f, "results", create!random);

# Suppose you are writing characters to f and you come to
# a point where you know another character is needed,
# but you don't yet know its value and you need to
# write out other characters before you will know its
# value.  You can save the position at which this
# character belongs,

savePos := getPos(f);

# temporarily write out an "x", say, as a place holder,

cWrite(f, 'x');

# and then continue writing out other characters, e.g.,

write(f, "abc");

. . .

# until you know the value of the original character,
# say c, so you can replace the "x" written in its place
# with the proper value.  Save the current position in f,
# position back to the position for the character c, write
# out the desired character, and position back to where
# you were to continue writing more characters:

pos := getPos(f);
setPos(f, savePos); cWrite(f, c);
setPos(f, pos);

```

Example 1.178-2. Use of getPos

1.180. \$getToTop

```
STRING  
PROCEDURE    $getToTop    (STRING s;  
                           OPTIONAL POINTER($area) area);
```

Table 1.180-1. \$getToTop

The procedure \$getToTop copies the characters of a string the top of area's string space. A better way to ensure that a string is in a given area (whether at the top of string space or not) is \$getInArea (see Table 1.177-1).

1.181. The Global Symbol Table Procedures

MAINSAIL supports a method of establishing records that are visible to every module in the current execution. The records are established using a string key. A key should be chosen to be unique; it should be long and descriptive, including at least the name of the program or system using it.

Each record established by a user program is prefixed by the class \$globalSymbol:

```
CLASS $globalSymbol (STRING $key);
```

The procedures shown in Table 1.181-1 are used to manipulate the global symbol table. \$globalLookup returns the record with \$key equal to key, or nullPointer if no such record exists. \$globalEnter enters the record pointed to by p into the global symbol table. The effect is undefined if p.\$key is the key of a record already in the global symbol table; call \$globalLookup before entering p to ensure that p's key is unique. \$globalRemove removes and returns the record with \$key equal to key; if no such record exists, it returns nullPointer.

Suppose a module M has a large number of data sections that wish to share some data under the symbol:

```
M: shared data
```

In the initial procedure of M, declare:

```
CLASS($globalSymbol) mSharedData (... extra fields...);  
POINTER(mSharedData) p;
```

```

POINTER($globalSymbol)
PROCEDURE $globalLookUp
                (STRING key);

PROCEDURE $globalEnter
                (POINTER($globalSymbol) p);

POINTER($globalSymbol)
PROCEDURE $globalRemove
                (STRING key);

```

Table 1.181-1. Global Symbol Table Procedures

If the first data section of M is to establish the field values, and all subsequent data sections to use those values, the code would look something like:

```

IF NOT p := $globalLookUp("M: shared data") THENB
    p := new(mSharedData); p.$key := "M: shared data";
    ... set other fields of p...
    $globalEnter(p) END;
... use fields of p...

```

Interface fields of a bound data section provide a more efficient (but sometimes less convenient) repository for data shared among many modules.

The symbol table manipulated by the global symbol table procedures is not related to the global symbol table in which entries are made by the directive "\$GLOBALREDEFINE".

1.182. \$gmt

```

COMPILETIME
BITS
<macro>      $gmt;

```

Table 1.182-1. \$gmt

\$gmt is a bit that specifies that Greenwich Mean Time (GMT) date(s) and/or time(s) are input to or output from the procedure to which it is passed. It may be passed to \$assembleDate,

\$assembleTime, \$date, \$dateAndTime, \$dateAndTimeToStr, \$strToDate, \$strToDateAndTime, \$strToTime, and \$time. It may be returned by \$dateFormat and \$timeFormat to indicate the format of the long integer date or time argument.

1.183. \$GMTtoLocalTime

```
COMPILETIME
BITS
<macro>      $GMTtoLocalTime;
```

Table 1.183-1. \$GMTtoLocalTime

\$GMTtoLocalTime is a bit that specifies that a conversion from Greenwich Mean Time (GMT) to local time is to be performed. It may be passed to \$assembleDateAndTime and \$strToDateAndTime.

1.184. \$gotValue

```
BOOLEAN
<macro>      $gotValue      (POINTER(file) f);
```

Table 1.184-1. \$gotValue

\$gotValue returns true if the last read from the file f returned a value; i.e., if end-of-file was not encountered during the last read from the file f.

\$gotValue is a less ambiguous (and more efficient) test for end-of-file than eof. \$gotValue returns false only when a read is attempted beyond end-of-file; eof may return true when a read is attempted beyond end-of-file or immediately before such a read is attempted. Both \$gotValue and eof suffer from the drawback that some operating systems do not permit MAINSAIL to ascertain the end-of-file position exactly. Where possible, the programmer should design files that indicate their own end-of-file, e.g., by some special data value.

\$gotValue may become true or false after a call to the textFile or dataFile form of read. It is not affected by other input procedures (even if end-of-file is encountered) since those

procedures (which include fldRead, cRead, scan, \$storageUnitRead, and \$pageRead) return a distinctive value when they encounter end-of-file.

1.185. \$hash

INTEGER PROCEDURE	\$hash	(STRING key; INTEGER buckets);
----------------------	--------	-----------------------------------

Table 1.185-1. \$hash

\$hash is a general-purpose hash function that generates an integer in the range 0 to buckets - 1 based on key (the effect is undefined if buckets is less than one). The algorithm differs from that used by HSHMOD, and is subject to change from release to release of MAINSAIL.

\$hash is not a module interface procedure, so calls to it may be usefully prefixed with "INLINE" or "\$ALWAYSINLINE"; this may be advisable when fast hashing is important. The code for \$hash is not completely trivial, however, so this expansion should not be made too many times per module, or it will take up a lot of space.

1.186. hex

COMPILETIME BITS <macro>	hex;
--------------------------------	------

Table 1.186-1. hex

hex is a bit that specifies that a hexadecimal string representation is input to or output from the procedure to which it is passed. It may be passed to cvb, cvlb, cvs and \$removeBits. It may be returned by \$preferredRadix.

1.187. \$homeDirectory

```
STRING  
PROCEDURE    $homeDirectory  
              (OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits;  
              PRODUCES OPTIONAL STRING msg);
```

Table 1.187-1. \$homeDirectory

If the operating system defines a notion of "home directory", \$homeDirectory returns its name; consult the appropriate system-specific MAINSAIL user's guide for details. If an error occurs, the null string is returned, msg is set to a string describing the error, and if errorOK is not set in ctrlBits, an error message is issued. errorOK is the only valid bit in ctrlBits.

1.188. HSHMOD Procedures

The HSHMOD procedures provide a set of facilities for constructing hash tables of records. HSHMOD is documented in detail in the "MAINSAIL Utilities User's Guide".

1.189. \$hyphenateDate

```
COMPILETIME  
BITS  
<macro>     $hyphenateDate;
```

Table 1.189-1. \$hyphenateDate

\$hyphenateDate is a bit that specifies that a hyphenated date string is to be output. It may be passed to \$dateAndTimeToStr and \$dateToStr.

1.190. \$inArea

```
BOOLEAN
PROCEDURE $inArea (STRING s;
                   OPTIONAL POINTER($area) area);

BOOLEAN
PROCEDURE $inArea (POINTER p;
                   OPTIONAL POINTER($area) area);
```

Table 1.190-1. \$inArea (Generic)

\$inArea returns true if and only if the text referenced by s or the chunk pointed to by p is in area (\$defaultArea if area is not specified). The effect is undefined if s or p is dangling.

1.191. \$includeTimeZone

```
COMPILETIME
BITS
<macro> $includeTimeZone;
```

Table 1.191-1. \$includeTimeZone

\$includeTimeZone is a bit that specifies that a time zone string is to be included in the output of the procedure to which it is passed. It may be passed to \$dateAndTimeToStr and \$dateToStr.

1.192. \$includeWeekday

COMPILETIME BITS <macro> \$includeWeekday;

Table 1.192-1. \$includeWeekday

\$includeWeekday is a bit that specifies that the day of the week is to be included in the output string. It may be passed to \$dateAndTimeToStr and \$dateToStr.

1.193. \$initRand

\$initRand is used to initialize one of the pseudo-random number generation algorithms provided by \$ranMod, which is documented in detail in the "MAINSAIL Utilities User's Guide".

1.194. \$initsRand

\$initsRand is used to initialize one of the pseudo-random number generation algorithms provided by \$ranMod, which is documented in detail in the "MAINSAIL Utilities User's Guide".

1.195. input

COMPILETIME BITS <macro> input;
--

Table 1.195-1. input

input is a bit that specifies that input operations are to be allowed on the file that is being opened. It may be passed to \$createUniqueFile, open, and \$reOpen.

1.196. \$insertLeft

COMPILETIME BITS <macro> \$insertLeft;

Table 1.196-1. \$insertLeft

\$insertLeft is a bit that specifies that a coroutine is to be inserted into a coroutine tree to the left of another coroutine. It may be passed to \$moveCoroutine.

1.197. \$insertRight

COMPILETIME BITS <macro> \$insertRight;
--

Table 1.197-1. \$insertRight

\$insertRight is a bit that specifies that a coroutine is to be inserted into a coroutine tree to the right of another coroutine. It may be passed to \$moveCoroutine.

1.198. \$intmodInfo

TEMPORARY FEATURE: SUBJECT TO CHANGE

\$intmodInfo is analogous to \$moduleInfo, except it works on intmods or intmod libraries instead of objmods or objmod libraries, and cmdLine has the form of arguments to INTLIB's "DIRECTORY" command instead of MODLIB's. See the description of \$moduleInfo for more details.

The \$legalNoticeStr bit is never set in \$moduleRec.\$cmpBits for an intmod.

```

BOOLEAN
PROCEDURE   $intmodInfo (STRING cmdLine;
                        PRODUCES POINTER($moduleRec)
                        modList;
                        OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);

```

Table 1.198-1. \$intmodInfo

1.199. \$invokeModule

```

BOOLEAN
PROCEDURE   $invokeModule
                        (STRING moduleOrFileNameAndArgs;
                        OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits;
                        PRODUCES OPTIONAL LONG INTEGER
                        bindCpuTime);

```

Table 1.199-1. \$invokeModule

\$invokeModule invokes the module (i.e., binds then disposes its data section, like MAINEX) named by the first (blank- or tab-delimited) word of moduleOrFileNameAndArgs (or contained in the file named by the same word) with the arguments composing the remainder of moduleOrFileNameAndArgs (arguments are discussed in more detail under the entry for \$getCommandLine). It returns false if a bound data section already exists for the module or if the module cannot be invoked.

The first word of moduleOrFileNameAndArgs is assumed to be a file name if it is not a valid module identifier. The file name may contain a device module specification. The first word of moduleOrFileNameAndArgs may be terminated with a comma, in which case MAINEX subcommands are read from cmdFile (see the "MAINSAIL Utilities User's Guide").

The valid ctrlBits bits are the same as for bind, with the same meanings.

If the call to bind was successful (i.e., if \$invokeModule returns true), bindCpuTime is set to the number of CPU time units (see the description of \$cpuTimeResolution) used by the call to bind; this time includes the execution of the initial procedure of the module.

When an unhandled exception causes the initial procedure of a module invoked with \$invokeModule to be aborted, \$invokeModule unbinds the module.

1.200. \$ioSize

INTEGER <macro>	\$ioSize	(POINTER(file) f; INTEGER typ);
--------------------	----------	------------------------------------

Table 1.200-1. \$ioSize

"\$ioSize(f,x)", where x is a MAINSAIL data type code, returns the size of x based on the format of the data in f. For example, if f contains host data, "\$ioSize(f,x)" returns the same value as "size(x)", but if f contains PDF data, "\$ioSize(f,x)" returns the same value as "pdfChars(x)" (see the description of PDFMOD in the "MAINSAIL Utilities User's Guide").

\$ioSize returns 0 if f is a text file since there is no fixed size for the string representation of a data type.

The result of \$ioSize is undefined if the type code is not boolean, (long) integer, (long) real, or (long) bits.

1.201. isAlpha

\$BUILTIN BOOLEAN PROCEDURE	isAlpha	(INTEGER char);
-----------------------------------	---------	-----------------

Table 1.201-1. isAlpha

isAlpha returns true if and only char is the character code for an alphabetic character, i.e., one of the uppercase letters "A" through "Z" or one of the lowercase letters "a" through "z". isAlpha is independent of the underlying character set.

```
isAlpha('b') = TRUE
isAlpha('M') = TRUE
isAlpha('#') = FALSE
isAlpha('9') = FALSE
```

Example 1.201-2. Use of isAlpha

1.202. \$isArray

```
INLINE
BOOLEAN
PROCEDURE $isArray (POINTER p);
```

Table 1.202-1. \$isArray

\$isArray returns true if and only if its argument is an array pointer (e.g., as returned by the array form of cvp).

1.203. \$isBound

```
BOOLEAN
PROCEDURE $isBound (STRING modName);
```

Table 1.203-1. \$isBound

\$isBound returns true if a bound data section exists for the module named modName.

modName is a true module name, not a dummy module name as established by setModName; e.g., if the dummy name "ABC" has been established for a module DEF, and the module DEF is bound but no module named ABC is bound, "\$isBound("ABC")" returns false.

1.204. isLowerCase

```
$BUILTIN  
BOOLEAN  
PROCEDURE    isLowerCase (INTEGER char);
```

Table 1.204-1. isLowerCase

isLowerCase returns true if and only if char is the character code for a lowercase letter, i.e., one of the lowercase letters "a" through "z". isLowerCase is independent of the underlying character set.

```
isLowerCase('b') = TRUE  
isLowerCase('M') = FALSE  
isLowerCase('#') = FALSE  
isLowerCase('9') = FALSE
```

Example 1.204-2. Use of isLowerCase

1.205. isNul

```
$BUILTIN  
BOOLEAN  
PROCEDURE    isNul          (INTEGER char);
```

Table 1.205-1. isNul

isNul returns true if and only if char is the null character \$nulChar. See Section 1.259 for further information about the treatment of null characters in an input file.

1.206. isUpperCase

```
$BUILTIN
BOOLEAN
PROCEDURE    isUpperCase (INTEGER char);
```

Table 1.206-1. isUpperCase

isUpperCase returns true if and only if char is the character code for an uppercase letter, i.e., one of the uppercase letters "A" through "Z". isUpperCase is independent of the underlying character set.

```
isUpperCase('b') = FALSE
isUpperCase('M') = TRUE
isUpperCase('#') = FALSE
isUpperCase('9') = FALSE
```

Example 1.206-2. Use of isUpperCase

1.207. keepNul

```
COMPILETIME
BITS
<macro>    keepNul;
```

Table 1.207-1. keepNul

keepNul is a bit that specifies that null characters are not to be discarded from input operations on a file. It may be passed to \$createUniqueFile, open, and \$reOpen.

1.208. \$killCoroutine

BOOLEAN PROCEDURE	\$killCoroutine (POINTER(\$coroutine) p; OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);
BOOLEAN PROCEDURE	\$killCoroutine (STRING coroutineName; OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);

Table 1.208-1. \$killCoroutine (Generic)

\$killCoroutine is used to "kill" (deallocate) a coroutine and, by default, all of its descendants (i.e., all the coroutines that make up the subtree rooted at the argument coroutine). In each coroutine to be killed, \$abortProcedureExcp is first raised to allow the coroutine to clean up after itself. Then each dying coroutine's stack is deallocated and its \$coroutine record is taken off all lists and marked as killed. An attempt to resume a killed coroutine is an error. The \$coroutine record is reclaimed by the garbage collector when it becomes inaccessible.

\$descendantKilledExcp is raised in the ancestors of a killed coroutine to inform the coroutines that their descendant has died. The exception must be propagated with \$raise; it may not be handled with \$raiseReturn or by falling out of a handler. \$exceptionPointerArg points to the \$coroutine record of the dead coroutine, in which \$abortProcedureExcp has already been raised, but of which the \$coroutine record has not been unlinked from the coroutine tree.

The root coroutine to be killed can be specified either by name or by a pointer to its \$coroutine record.

It is an error to kill the invoking coroutine or any of its ancestors; \$resumeCoroutine must be used to kill the invoking coroutine.

Valid ctrlBits bits are errorOK and \$nonRecursive. errorOK suppresses any error messages. If an error occurs, false is returned, otherwise true. If \$nonRecursive is specified, \$killCoroutine does not kill the specified coroutine's children, but replaces the dying coroutine in the coroutine tree with its children (the left-to-right order of the children is preserved). For example, if the coroutine tree looks like (in part):

```

      |
    A - B - C - D - E
              |
              F - G - H
  
```

then:

```
$SkillCoroutine("C", $nonRecursive)
```

produces the tree:

```

      |
    A - B - F - G - H - D - E
  
```

1.209. \$skilledCoroutine

<pre> BOOLEAN <macro> \$skilledCoroutine (POINTER(\$coroutine) p); </pre>
--

Table 1.209-1. \$skilledCoroutine

\$skilledCoroutine returns true if and only if the coroutine record pointed to by p represents a coroutine that has been killed with \$SkillCoroutine.

1.210. last

<pre> \$BUILTIN COMPILETIME INTEGER PROCEDURE last (STRING s); </pre>
--

Table 1.210-1. last

"last" returns the character code for the last character of a string.

If s is "", -1 is returned. -1 is not a valid character code.

```
last("abc") = 'c' = 99 # assuming the ASCII character set
last("") = -1
```

Example 1.210-2. Use of last

1.211. lbMask

```
COMPILETIME
LONG BITS
PROCEDURE    lbMask      (INTEGER lowBit,highBit);
```

Table 1.211-1. lbMask

lbMask makes a "bit mask", which is a contiguous sequence of 1-bits embedded within 0-bits. lbMask is analogous to bMask, except that its result is a long bits instead of a bits. See Section 1.30 for a description of bMask.

A garbage collection cannot occur during a call to lbMask.

1.212. lDisplacement

```
$BUILTIN
LONG INTEGER
PROCEDURE    lDisplacement      (ADDRESS a,b);

$BUILTIN
LONG INTEGER
PROCEDURE    lDisplacement      (CHARADR a,b);
```

Table 1.212-1. lDisplacement (Generic)

IDisplacement computes the distance between two addresses or charadr.

The address form returns the number of storage units from address a to address b.

The charadr form returns the number of characters from charadr a to charadr b.

If a is beyond b, the result is negative.

A garbage collection cannot occur during a call to IDisplacement.

1.213. length

```
$BUILTIN COMPILETIME
INTEGER
PROCEDURE length (STRING s);
```

Table 1.213-1. length

length returns the number of characters in a string.

```
length("abc") = 3
length("") = 0
```

Example 1.213-2. Use of length

1.214. \$length

```
INTEGER
PROCEDURE $length (BOOLEAN v);

INTEGER
PROCEDURE $length (INTEGER v);
```

Table 1.214-1. \$length (Generic) (continued)

INTEGER PROCEDURE	\$length	(LONG INTEGER v);
INTEGER PROCEDURE	\$length	(REAL v; OPTIONAL BITS format);
INTEGER PROCEDURE	\$length	(LONG REAL v; OPTIONAL BITS format);
INTEGER PROCEDURE	\$length	(BITS v; OPTIONAL BITS format);
INTEGER PROCEDURE	\$length	(LONG BITS v; OPTIONAL BITS format);

Table 1.214-1. \$length (Generic) (end)

\$length returns the length of the string representation of v, as specified by format, if applicable. Specifically:

\$length(v)

returns the same value as:

length(cvs(v))

and:

\$length(v, format)

the same as:

length(cvs(v, format))

The difference is that \$length does not put characters into string space, and so is more efficient than the equivalent forms calling length and cvs. However, if the string is actually needed later, it is more efficient to call cvs; i.e., instead of:

```
$length(v,...); ...; s := cvs(v,...); <use s>
```

do:

```
length(s := cvs(v,...)); ...; <use s>
```

1.215. ln

REAL		
PROCEDURE	ln	(REAL x);
LONG REAL		
PROCEDURE	ln	(LONG REAL x);

Table 1.215-1. ln (Generic)

ln returns the logarithm base e of x, where e is the base of the natural logarithms.

It is an error if x is less than or equal to zero.

1.216. The Load Procedures

\$BUILTIN		
BOOLEAN		
PROCEDURE	boLoad	(ADDRESS a; OPTIONAL INTEGER dspl);
\$BUILTIN		
INTEGER		
PROCEDURE	iLoad	(ADDRESS a; OPTIONAL INTEGER dspl);

Table 1.216-1. The Load Procedures (continued)

\$BUILTIN LONG INTEGER PROCEDURE	liLoad	(ADDRESS a; OPTIONAL INTEGER dspl);
\$BUILTIN REAL PROCEDURE	rLoad	(ADDRESS a; OPTIONAL INTEGER dspl);
\$BUILTIN LONG REAL PROCEDURE	lrLoad	(ADDRESS a; OPTIONAL INTEGER dspl);
\$BUILTIN BITS PROCEDURE	bLoad	(ADDRESS a; OPTIONAL INTEGER dspl);
\$BUILTIN LONG BITS PROCEDURE	lbLoad	(ADDRESS a; OPTIONAL INTEGER dspl);
\$BUILTIN STRING PROCEDURE	sLoad	(ADDRESS a; OPTIONAL INTEGER dspl);
\$BUILTIN POINTER PROCEDURE	pLoad	(ADDRESS a; OPTIONAL INTEGER dspl);
\$BUILTIN ADDRESS PROCEDURE	aLoad	(ADDRESS a; OPTIONAL INTEGER dspl);

Table 1.216-1. The Load Procedures (continued)

```

$BUILTIN
CHARADR
PROCEDURE   cLoad           (ADDRESS a;
                             OPTIONAL INTEGER dspl);

```

Table 1.216-1. The Load Procedures (end)

load is used to load a value from a memory address.

"v := xLoad(a,d)" loads a value of type x from the memory location given by "displace(a,d)", where d is a displacement in storage units. If "displace(a,d)" is undefined, then "xLoad(a,d)" is also undefined. The string form loads only a string descriptor; the characters of the string are not referenced.

The effect is undefined if a is nullAddress.

Another form of cLoad, which loads a character from a charadr, is described in Section 1.51.

```

REAL y;
CLASS c (REAL x; POINTER(c) link);
POINTER(c) p, q;

p := new(c);

...

y := rLoad(cva(p));           # same as y := p.x
q := pLoad(cva(p), DSP(c.link)) # same as q := p.link

```

Example 1.216-2. Use of the Load Procedures

1.217. \$localTime

COMPILETIME BITS <macro> \$localTime;
--

Table 1.217-1. \$localTime

\$localTime is a bit that specifies that local date(s) and/or time(s) are input to or output from the procedure to which it is passed. It may be passed to \$assembleDate, \$assembleTime, \$date, \$dateAndTime, \$dateAndTimeToStr, \$strToDate, \$strToDateAndTime, \$strToTime, and \$time. It may be returned by \$dateFormat and \$timeFormat to indicate the format of the long integer date or time argument.

1.218. \$localTimeToGMT

COMPILETIME BITS <macro> \$localTimeToGMT;

Table 1.218-1. \$localTimeToGMT

\$localTimeToGMT is a bit that specifies that a conversion from local time to Greenwich Mean Time (GMT) is to be performed. It may be passed to \$assembleDateAndTime and \$strToDateAndTime.

1.219. log

REAL PROCEDURE	log	(REAL x);
LONG REAL PROCEDURE	log	(LONG REAL x);

Table 1.219-1. log (Generic)

log returns the logarithm base ten of x.

It is an error if x is less than or equal to zero.

1.220. \$log2

COMPILETIME INTEGER <macro>	\$log2	(INTEGER x);
COMPILETIME LONG INTEGER <macro>	\$log2	(LONG INTEGER x);

Table 1.220-1. \$log2

\$log2 returns the logarithm base 2, truncated if necessary to the next lower whole number, of x. If x is not a constant, a compiletime error occurs. The effect of \$log2 is undefined if x is not positive.

1.221. logFile

```
# system variable  
POINTER(textFile) logFile;
```

Table 1.221-1. logFile

logFile is MAINSAIL's standard output file. cmdFile and logFile are described in Section 18.12 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual".

1.222. lookUpLogicalName

```
STRING  
PROCEDURE lookUpLogicalName  
           (STRING logicalName);
```

Table 1.222-1. lookUpLogicalName

lookUpLogicalName returns the true file name associated with the logical name logicalName. A logical name association may be established by means of enterLogicalName. The null string is returned if no true file name is associated with logicalName.

1.223. \$mainsailExec

The MAINSAIL executive, MAINEX, can be invoked from a user program by calling the procedure \$mainsailExec. This feature is documented in detail under MAINEX in the "MAINSAIL Utilities User's Guide".

1.224. \$majorVersion

```
# system variable
INTEGER $majorVersion;
```

Table 1.224-1. \$majorVersion

The value of \$majorVersion is the major part of the MAINSAIL version number. For example, if running version 12.10 of MAINSAIL, \$majorVersion is 12.

The effect of altering \$majorVersion is undefined.

1.225. \$maxChar

```
COMPILETIME
INTEGER
<macro>      $maxChar;
```

Table 1.225-1. \$maxChar

\$maxChar is the maximum valid value of a character code, equal to " $(2 \wedge \text{\$bitsPerChar} - 1)$ ". It is always equal to 255, since characters occupy eight bits.

1.226. \$maxInteger

```
COMPILETIME
INTEGER
<macro>      $maxInteger;
```

Table 1.226-1. \$maxInteger

`$maxInteger` is the operating-system-dependent maximum allowed integer value. Attempting to create an integer value larger than `$maxInteger` may lead to overflow, which has undefined effects.

1.227. `$maxLongInteger`

```
COMPILETIME
LONG INTEGER
<macro>    $maxLongInteger;
```

Table 1.227-1. `$maxLongInteger`

`$maxLongInteger` is the operating-system-dependent maximum allowed long integer value. Attempting to create a long integer value larger than `$maxLongInteger` may lead to overflow, which has undefined effects.

1.228. `$minInteger`

```
COMPILETIME
INTEGER
<macro>    $minInteger;
```

Table 1.228-1. `$minInteger`

`$minInteger` is the operating-system-dependent minimum allowed integer value. Attempting to create an integer value smaller than `$minInteger` may lead to overflow, which has undefined effects.

1.229. \$minLongInteger

```
COMPILETIME  
LONG INTEGER  
<macro>    $minLongInteger;
```

Table 1.229-1. \$minLongInteger

\$minLongInteger is the operating-system-dependent minimum allowed long integer value. Attempting to create a long integer value smaller than \$minLongInteger may lead to overflow, which has undefined effects.

1.230. \$minorVersion

```
# system variable  
INTEGER $minorVersion;
```

Table 1.230-1. \$minorVersion

The value of \$minorVersion is the minor part of the MAINSAIL version number. For example, if running version 12.10 of MAINSAIL, \$minorVersion is 10.

The effect of altering \$minorVersion is undefined.

1.231. \$moduleInfo

```
TEMPORARY FEATURE:  SUBJECT TO CHANGE
```

\$moduleInfo is used from a program to obtain information about one or more objmods, which may reside either in individual files or in libraries. The information is returned as a linked list of records of the class \$moduleRec, described below. The records are sorted in ascending order by module name.

```

BOOLEAN
PROCEDURE $moduleInfo (STRING cmdLine;
                       PRODUCES POINTER($moduleRec)
                       modList;
                       OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);

```

Table 1.231-1. \$moduleInfo

cmdLine can have the same form as the arguments to MODLIB's "DIRECTORY" command, namely "libName{=fileName} {modList}". libName can be "*" to indicate that no library is involved, i.e., that modList specifies object modules in individual files. modList is a possibly empty list of module specifications separated by blanks. A module specification can have any one of three forms:

```

moduleName          name of a module
fileName            name of file (if not a valid module name)
moduleName=fileName module in specified file

```

The last two forms are used when libName = "*". The only reason to use the last form is if the fileName would appear to be a valid module name. If a libName is given and modList is omitted, then information is provided for all modules in the library.

ctrlBits can specify errorOK to suppress error messages, and \$noLegalNotice may be set in a call to \$moduleInfo to suppress fetching of the legal notice from each module (this speeds up the call significantly). A result of FALSE indicates that an error occurred (e.g., a file could not be opened).

Fields of \$moduleRec include:

STRING	\$dirName	name recorded in the directory, if in a library
STRING	\$modName	actual name of the module, usually the same as \$dirName
LONG INTEGER	\$startPage	start page if in a library
LONG INTEGER	\$numPages	number of pages
LONG INTEGER	\$compileDate	date compiled
LONG INTEGER	\$compileTime	time compiled
INTEGER	\$majorVersion	major version
INTEGER	\$minorVersion	minor version
LONG BITS	\$cmpBits	see below
STRING	\$legalNoticeStr	legal notice string
POINTER(\$moduleRec)	\$next	link to next record

Predefined long bits constants for \$modBits are:

\$hasInitialProc	the module has an initial procedure
\$hasFinalProc	the module has a final procedure
\$inlinesHaveBodies	"INLINE" procedures were given bodies
\$arithmeticChecked	compiled with the "ACHECK" option
\$checked	compiled with the "CHECK" option
\$debugBit	compiled with the "DEBUG" option
\$optimized	compiled with the "OPTIMIZE" option
\$countingPerModule	compiled with the "PERMOD" option
\$countingPerProc	compiled with the "PERPROC" option
\$countingPerStmt	compiled with the "PERSTMT" option
\$timingPerModule	compiled with the "MODTIME" option
\$timingPerProc	compiled with the "PROCTIME" option
\$unbound	compiled with the "UNBOUND" option

See Example 1.231-2.

```

PROCEDURE printModulesInLibrary (STRING libraryFileName);
BEGIN
  POINTER($moduleRec) p,q;
  IF NOT $moduleInfo(libraryFileName,p) THEN RETURN;
  write(logFile,
    "Modules in library file ",libraryFileName,eol);
  WHILE q := p DOB
    write(logFile,p.$modName,eol);
    p := p.$next; dispose(q) END;
  END;

```

Example 1.231-2. Use of \$moduleInfo

1.232. \$moduleName

```

STRING
PROCEDURE $moduleName (POINTER p;
                      OPTIONAL POINTER($area) area);

```

Table 1.232-1. \$moduleName

If p points to a data section, \$moduleName returns the uppercase name of the associated module. Otherwise, \$moduleName returns the null string. area specifies the destination area for the resulting string.

1.233. \$moveCoroutine

BOOLEAN PROCEDURE	\$moveCoroutine	(POINTER(\$coroutine) coroutine,newParent; OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);
BOOLEAN PROCEDURE	\$moveCoroutine	(STRING coroutine,newParent; OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);

Table 1.233-1. \$moveCoroutine (Generic)

\$moveCoroutine moves coroutine in the coroutine tree so that newParent becomes its parent (or sibling if \$insertLeft or \$insertRight is specified) (the coroutines are specified by a pointer to the \$coroutine record in the pointer form and by name in the string form). It is an error if either coroutine is Zero. Valid ctrlBits bits are errorOK, \$nonRecursive, \$insertLeft, and \$insertRight. errorOK suppresses error messages. \$nonRecursive means that coroutine's children should not be moved along with it, but promoted in the coroutine tree to become children of coroutine's parent (as if \$killCoroutine had been called on coroutine with the \$nonRecursive bit set; see Section 1.208). If \$insertLeft or \$insertRight is set (the effect is undefined if both are set), then coroutine is inserted in the tree to the left or right, respectively, of parent, instead of being made a child of parent. \$moveCoroutine returns true if successful, false otherwise.

1.234. msgMe

COMPILETIME BITS <macro>	msgMe;
--------------------------------	--------

Table 1.234-1. msgMe

msgMe is a bit that specifies that the caller of errMsg is to be indicated along with the error message. It may be passed to errMsg.

1.235. msgMyCaller

```
COMPILETIME
BITS
<macro>      msgMyCaller;
```

Table 1.235-1. msgMyCaller

msgMe is a bit that specifies that the caller of the caller of errMsg is to be indicated along with the error message. It may be passed to errMsg.

1.236. new

```
SPECIAL
POINTER
PROCEDURE    new          (CLASS c;
                           OPTIONAL POINTER($area) area);

SPECIAL
PROCEDURE    new          (PRODUCES LONG ARRAY(*) a;
                           OPTIONAL LONG INTEGER l1,u1;
                           OPTIONAL POINTER($area) area;
                           OPTIONAL STRING aryName;
                           OPTIONAL INTEGER typeCode);

SPECIAL
PROCEDURE    new          (PRODUCES LONG ARRAY(*,*) a;
                           OPTIONAL LONG INTEGER
                               l1,u1,l2,u2;
                           OPTIONAL POINTER($area) area;
                           OPTIONAL STRING aryName;
                           OPTIONAL INTEGER typeCode);
```

Table 1.236-1. new (Generic) (continued)

SPECIAL PROCEDURE	new	(PRODUCES ARRAY(*, *) a; OPTIONAL INTEGER l1, u1, l2, u2; OPTIONAL POINTER(\$area) area; OPTIONAL STRING aryName; OPTIONAL INTEGER typeCode);
SPECIAL PROCEDURE	new	(PRODUCES ARRAY(*, *, *) a; OPTIONAL INTEGER l1, u1, l2, u2, l3, u3; OPTIONAL POINTER(\$area) area; OPTIONAL STRING aryName; OPTIONAL INTEGER typeCode);
SPECIAL POINTER PROCEDURE	new	(MODULE m; OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits; OPTIONAL POINTER(\$area) area);
POINTER PROCEDURE	new	(STRING moduleName; OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits; OPTIONAL POINTER(\$area) area);

Table 1.236-1. new (Generic) (end)

new is used to allocate new records, arrays, or data sections (collectively referred to as "chunks"). area specifies the area in which the newly allocated chunk is to be put.

The class form creates a new record of the class c and returns a pointer to it. All fields of the record are initialized to Zero. The returned pointer is of class c.

The module and string forms of new create a new nonbound data section for the module m or the module named by the string moduleName and return a pointer to it. All storage within the data section is cleared. The module's initial procedure (if any) is invoked before returning. In the module form, the returned pointer is of the same class as the module; in the string form, it is unclassified. The control section associated with the allocated data section is found as described in Section 12.2 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual".

The valid bits for ctrlBits in the module and string forms are the same as for the system procedure "bind". They are shown in Table 1.27-2, and apply to a module allocated by new in the same way as to a module allocated by bind.

The (long) array forms create new array elements for a (long) array and initialize the element values to Zero. li and ui are the lower and upper bounds of the ith dimension, respectively. If a bound of the array being allocated was declared as a constant, the compiler checks that the corresponding argument is the same constant. Any bound declared as a constant may be omitted, as long as all subsequent arguments are also omitted; omitted bounds are filled in by the compiler.

aryName gives the name of the array, and typeCode the type of the array. The compiler checks that typeCode is the same as the type of the array argument, unless the array argument is untyped. In practice, the programmer rarely specifies aryName or typeCode. If the array name is omitted, the compiler substitutes the name of the identifier used as the first argument. If typeCode is omitted, the compiler substitutes the type code for the type declared for the array; an error occurs if the array is untyped and typeCode is omitted.

```
CLASS circle (INTEGER xCoord,yCoord,radius);
POINTER(circle) ARRAY(*) ary;
INTEGER i;
...
new(ary,m,n); # create an array with bounds m TO n
FOR i := m UPTO n DOB
    ary[i] := new(circle); # create a circle record
    ary[i].xCoord := ary[i].yCoord := 10 * i;
    ary[i].radius := 100 END;
```

Example 1.236-2. Use of new

1.237. \$newArea

```
POINTER($area)
PROCEDURE $newArea (STRING title;
                    OPTIONAL LONG BITS attr;
                    OPTIONAL LONG INTEGER
                    strSpChars);
```

Table 1.237-1. \$newArea

\$newArea returns a pointer to a new area. As described in Chapter 20 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual", title is the area's title, and attr the area's attributes; valid attr bits are shown in Table 1.237-2.

<u>attr Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
\$collectableChkSpc	collect area's chunks
\$compactableChkSpc	compact area's chunks
\$collectableStrSpc	collect area's string text
\$noCollectablePtrs	this area contains no pointers into \$collectableChkSpc areas
\$noCompactablePtrs	this area contains no pointers into \$compactableChkSpc areas
\$noCollectableStrs	this area contains no string dscrs into \$collectableStrSpc areas

Table 1.237-2. \$newArea attr Bits

If attr is not specified, the default is that collections and compactions do NOT occur in the allocated area.

strSpChars specifies the size in characters of string space, in characters, to allocate (if string space is needed); it should be specified only if an unusually small amount of string space (on the order of 2000 characters or less) is expected to be required (specifying a large strSpChars if a lot of string space is needed has undesirable effects; it is better to take the default in this case). Extra string space is allocated as needed, so strSpChars need not be exact.

1.238. \$newException

STRING	
PROCEDURE	\$newException;

Table 1.238-1. \$newException

\$newException returns a string consisting of a unique decimal integer followed by a colon. The string may be concatenated to the front of another string describing an exception to produce a unique exception name, or may be used as an exception name by itself. To avoid conflicts with names created in these ways, users should avoid choosing an exception name that

begins with a decimal integer and a colon unless that prefix was obtained by calling \$newException.

Values returned by \$newException may vary from execution to execution of the same program.

1.239. newPage

ADDRESS		
PROCEDURE	newPage	(OPTIONAL LONG INTEGER numPages; OPTIONAL INTEGER pageCode; OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);
ADDRESS		
PROCEDURE	newPage	(OPTIONAL INTEGER numPages; OPTIONAL INTEGER pageCode; OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);

Table 1.239-1. newPage (Generic)

MAINSAIL divides memory into fixed-sized pages. newPage allocates and returns the address of a page for a program's use.

newPage returns the address of the first of numPages consecutive free pages, and marks them busy. If numPages is less than or equal to zero, one page is allocated. pageCode should be 0; other values are for system use, and the effect of their use in a user program is undefined.

The size of a page is the machine-dependent value \$pageSize, which is the number of storage units in a page.

The only valid ctrlBits are errorOK and \$doNotClear. If the pages cannot be allocated, an error occurs unless ctrlBits has errorOK set, in which case nullAddress is returned. The pages are cleared unless \$doNotClear is set (for efficiency), in which case their contents are initially unspecified.

pageDispose is used to release pages.

```

ADDRESS a;
a := newPage;
...
pageDispose(a)

```

Example 1.239-2. Use of newPage

1.240. \$newRecords

```

POINTER
PROCEDURE $newRecords (POINTER p;
                        STRING linkFieldName;
                        LONG INTEGER numRecords;
                        OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits;
                        OPTIONAL POINTER($area) area);

POINTER
PROCEDURE $newRecords (POINTER p;
                        INTEGER linkFieldDspl;
                        LONG INTEGER numRecords;
                        OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits;
                        OPTIONAL POINTER($area) area);

BOOLEAN
PROCEDURE $newRecords (POINTER p;
                        POINTER LONG ARRAY(*) ary;
                        OPTIONAL LONG INTEGER numRecords;
                        OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits;
                        OPTIONAL POINTER($area) area);

```

Table 1.240-1. \$newRecords (Generic)

\$newRecords may be used to allocate more than one record at a time. If there are many records to be allocated, \$newRecords is more efficient than repeated calls to new. The pointer forms of \$newRecords return a pointer to the first record in the allocated linked list of records. The records allocated are of p's class. numRecords records are allocated; in the array form, if numRecords is less than or equal to 0L, one record is allocated for each element of the array.

The string form links the records together through a pointer link field of name linkFieldName in each record. The array form sets the elements of ary to point to the allocated records, starting at the lower bound of ary. Any unused elements are unaffected. The integer form allows the link field to be specified by its offset in the record rather than by the name of the field. It is more efficient than the string form.

The only valid ctrlBits bit is errorOK; if set, an error message is suppressed if space cannot be allocated for the records. An error occurs and a Zero value is returned if:

- p is Zero.
- p does not point to a valid record.
- linkFieldName is not the name of a pointer field in p's class.
- ary is Zero.
- Space cannot be allocated for the records.
- numRecords is greater than the number of elements in ary.

area specifies the area in which the newly allocated records are put.

1.241. newScratch

ADDRESS	
PROCEDURE	newScratch (INTEGER n);
ADDRESS	
PROCEDURE	newScratch (LONG INTEGER n);

Table 1.241-1. newScratch (Generic)

newScratch returns the address of an area of memory of n storage units, the contents of which are initially cleared. An error occurs if the space cannot be allocated or if n is not positive.

scratchDispose is used to dispose of scratch space.

```

ADDRESS a;
a := newScratch(2);
    # get two storage units of scratch space

```

Example 1.241-2. Use of newScratch

1.242. \$newScratchChars

```

CHARADR
PROCEDURE    $newScratchChars
              (INTEGER chars);

CHARADR
PROCEDURE    $newScratchChars
              (LONG INTEGER chars);

```

Table 1.242-1. \$newScratchChars (Generic)

\$newScratchChars allocates enough scratch memory to contain chars characters. The contents are initially clear. An error occurs if the storage cannot be allocated.

1.243. newString

```

$BUILTIN
STRING
PROCEDURE    newString    (CHARADR c;
                          INTEGER n);

```

Table 1.243-1. newString

newString is used to create a string descriptor.

newString returns a string of length n of which the first character is at the location given by c. The string so created is not subject to garbage collection if it is not in MAINSAIL's string space, e.g., if it is in storage allocated by a call to newPage or newScratch. If it is desired to reuse the storage to create new strings or to make the string subject to garbage collection, the procedure \$getInArea should be used.

If c is nullCharadr or n less than or equal to 0, the result is "".

For example, "t := newString(cvc(s),length(s))" is equivalent to "t := s"; i.e., the string descriptor for t is a copy of the string descriptor for s.

1.244. newUpperBound

SPECIAL PROCEDURE	newUpperBound	(MODIFIES ARRAY(*) a; INTEGER n; OPTIONAL POINTER(\$area) area);
SPECIAL PROCEDURE	newUpperBound	(MODIFIES LONG ARRAY(*) a; INTEGER n; OPTIONAL POINTER(\$area) area);
SPECIAL PROCEDURE	newUpperBound	(MODIFIES LONG ARRAY(*) a; LONG INTEGER n; OPTIONAL POINTER(\$area) area);

Table 1.244-1. newUpperBound (Generic)

newUpperBound adjusts the upper bound of a one-dimensional array.

A new array is allocated with lower bound the same as a's lower bound and upper bound given by n. newUpperBound then copies as many elements from a as will fit into the new array; if the new array is larger, the extra elements are initialized to Zero. The old array a is disposed, and the newly allocated array replaces it.

It is an error if a is nullArray, if n is less than a's lower bound, or if a was declared with a constant upper bound.

area specifies the area in which the new (copied) array is put, which need not be the same as the area in which the array was originally located. If area is not sepecified, the copied array is allocated in the same area as the old one.

```
IF i > currentBound THEN
    newUpperBound(a, currentBound := i)
```

Example 1.244-2. Use of newUpperBound

1.245. \$noCollectablePtrs

```
COMPILETIME
LONG BITS
<macro>      $noCollectablePtrs;
```

Table 1.245-1. \$noCollectablePtrs

\$noCollectablePtrs is a bit that specifies that an area will have no pointers into areas where chunks are collected. This saves time during garbage collections because the collector does not have to examine pointers into other areas, but if there is indeed a pointer into an area that is collected, the result is undefined. This bit may be passed to \$newArea.

An area that will contain a data section must not be marked \$noCollectablePtrs.

1.246. \$noCollectableStrs

```
COMPILETIME  
LONG BITS  
<macro>      $noCollectableStrs;
```

Table 1.246-1. \$noCollectableStrs

\$noCollectableStrs is a bit that specifies that an area will have no string descriptors pointing into areas where strings are collected. This saves time during garbage collections because the collector does not have to examine string descriptors into other areas, but if there is indeed a descriptor pointing into an area that is collected, the result is undefined. This bit may be passed to \$newArea.

1.247. \$noCompactablePtrs

```
COMPILETIME  
LONG BITS  
<macro>      $noCompactablePtrs;
```

Table 1.247-1. \$noCompactablePtrs

\$noCompactablePtrs is a bit that specifies that an area will have no pointers into areas where chunks are compacted (i.e., moved around). This saves time during compactations because the compactor does not have to update pointers into other areas, but if there is indeed a pointer into an area that is compacted, the result is undefined. This bit may be passed to \$newArea.

An area that will contain a data section must not be marked \$noCompactablePtrs.

1.248. nextAlpha

```
$BUILTIN
INTEGER
PROCEDURE    nextAlpha    (INTEGER char);
```

Table 1.248-1. nextAlpha

nextAlpha returns the character code of the alphabetically next character (same case) after that with character code char. It is undefined if char is not the character code for one of the lowercase letters "a" through "y" or for one of the uppercase letters "A" through "Y".

nextAlpha is independent of the underlying character set.

```
nextAlpha('y') = 'z'
nextAlpha('M') = 'N'
nextAlpha('Z') is undefined
```

Example 1.248-2. Use of nextAlpha

1.249. \$noHandler

```
COMPILETIME
BITS
<macro>    $noHandler;
```

Table 1.249-1. \$noHandler

\$noHandler is a bit that indicates that an exception returned because \$returnIfNoHandler was set in the call to \$raise for the exception and no handler handled it. It can be produced by \$raise.

1.250. \$nonRecursive

COMPILETIME BITS <macro> \$nonRecursive;
--

Table 1.250-1. \$nonRecursive

\$nonRecursive is a bit that specifies that the descendants of a coroutine are not killed along with the coroutine. It may be passed to \$killCoroutine, \$moveCoroutine, and \$resumeCoroutine.

1.251. noResponse

COMPILETIME BITS <macro> noResponse;
--

Table 1.251-1. noResponse

noResponse is a bit that specifies that no response is to be read from cmdFile. It may be passed to cmdMatch and errMsg. It may be tested in \$exceptionBits; it is set if \$raise was called from a call to errMsg with the noResponse bit set.

1.252. \$noTranslate

COMPILETIME BITS <macro> \$noTranslate;

Table 1.252-1. \$noTranslate

\$noTranslate is a bit that suppresses translation to or from the PDF character set. It may be passed to \$characterRead and \$characterWrite.

1.253. \$nulChar

COMPILETIME INTEGER <macro> \$nulChar;

Table 1.253-1. \$nulChar

\$nulChar is the character code for the null character.

1.254. \$nullArrayExcpt

system variable STRING \$nullArrayExcpt;

Table 1.254-1. \$nullArrayExcpt

\$nullArrayExcpt is a predefined exception that is raised when a nullArray error (nullArray used for element or pseudo-field access) occurs in code with runtime checking enabled (see Section 15.2 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual").

1.255. \$nullCallExcpt

system variable STRING \$nullCallExcpt;
--

Table 1.255-1. \$nullCallExcpt

`$nullCallExcpt` is a predefined exception that is raised when a `nullPointer` call error (`nullPointer` used for procedure field access) occurs in code with runtime checking enabled (see Section 15.2 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual").

1.256. `$nullPointerExcpt`

```
# system variable
STRING $nullPointerExcpt;
```

Table 1.256-1. `$nullPointerExcpt`

`$nullPointerExcpt` is a predefined exception that is raised when a `nullPointer` error (`nullPointer` used for data field access) occurs in code with runtime checking enabled (see Section 15.2 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual").

1.257. `octal`

```
COMPILETIME
BITS
<macro>      octal;
```

Table 1.257-1. `octal`

`octal` is a bit that specifies that an octal string representation is input to or output from the procedure to which it is passed. It may be passed to `cvb`, `cvlb`, `cvs`, and `$removeBits`. It may be returned by `$preferredRadix`.

1.258. omit

COMPILETIME BITS <macro> omit;
--

Table 1.258-1. omit

omit is a bit that specifies that no result string is to be returned. It may be passed to scan.

1.259. open

BOOLEAN PROCEDURE open	(PRODUCES POINTER(textFile) f; STRING fileName; BITS openBits; OPTIONAL LONG INTEGER fileSize);
BOOLEAN PROCEDURE open	(PRODUCES POINTER(dataFile) f; STRING fileName; BITS openBits; OPTIONAL LONG INTEGER fileSize);

Table 1.259-1. open (Generic)

"open" is used to "open" a file, i.e., to make the file available for input and/or output. The predeclared classes textFile and dataFile are explained in Section 18.2 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual".

A file with the name fileName is opened in accordance with the bits specified in openBits. If the file is successfully opened, a pointer to the file is produced in f (which is used for later access to the file) and the open procedure returns true. If the file is not successfully opened, f is set to nullPointer, and the procedure returns false.

It is an error if fileName is the null string (unless the "prompt" bit is set in openBits).

fileSize specifies the size of the file as the number of characters if a text file, and the number of storage units otherwise. It is relevant only if the file is being created, and only for certain file formats. The MAINSAIL runtime system extends a file open for output if data are written beyond the end of the file; therefore, fileSize need never be specified.

The bits constants shown in Table 1.259-2 are valid for openBits. PDF I/O is described in detail in Chapter 21 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual".

If random is specified, but neither input nor output, then both input and output are assumed. If output is specified, but not random, then create is assumed. That is, a sequential file opened for output has to be a file that does not already exist; specifying create would be redundant information.

The permissible combinations of input, output, random, and create (after the default rules have been applied) are shown in Table 1.259-3.

	(sequential)	input	
create	(sequential)	output	
	random	input	
	random	output	
create	random	output	
	random	input and output	
create	random	input and output	

Table 1.259-3. Possible Combinations of openBits Bits Constants

If errorOK is not set and the file cannot be opened, an error message is issued and the user may type either:

- a new file name to be used, or
- <eol> to specify the same file name, or
- =<file name>, in which case the user is prompted whether or not to enter <file name> as a logical name for the original file name. If the user answers affirmatively, the logical name is established and the original file name is tried again.

create	Create a new file. If this bit is not set, it is an error if the file does not already exist.
random	Allow random access. If this bit is not set, it is an error to attempt to call relPos or setPos for the file. This bit should also be set if the same file is to be closed and reopened for random access in the future.
input	Allow read access.
output	Allow write access.
prompt	fileName is really a prompt to be written to logFile. After writing the prompt, read the fileName from cmdFile.
keepNul	Each implementation has a "null" character that is normally discarded when read from a text file. keepNul means do not discard any null characters from this file.
delete	Delete the file when it is closed.
alterOK	Permission is normally requested from cmdFile when an existing file is deleted or altered. alterOK suppresses the request for permission and performs the operation silently (unless an error occurs and errorOK is not set).
errorOK	If the operating system is unable to carry out the open as requested, an error message is by default written to logFile and a new file name read from cmdFile. If errorOK is set, the error message is suppressed, f is set to nullPointer, and open returns false.

Table 1.259-2. Predefined Bits Constants for openBits (continued)

`$unbuffered`

Do not allocate a buffer for the file (this bit may be ignored for some file types, e.g., memory files, which are necessarily buffered). Input and output must be performed by means of `$pageRead`, `$pageWrite`, `$storageUnitRead`, `$storageUnitWrite`, `$characterRead`, `$characterWrite`, `fldRead` (textFile form only) and the MAINSAIL Structure Blaster. The procedures `setPos`, `getPos`, `relPos`, and `close` may also be called for an unbuffered file, but the use of other I/O procedures (e.g., `read`, `write`, `scan`, etc.) generates an error. If large amounts of data are to be read or written at once, the use of the `$unbuffered` bit may result in a substantial speed increase for I/O. If the file is being created, the random bit should be set if the `$unbuffered` bit is set to ensure that unbuffered I/O can be performed on the file.

`$pdf` Open the file for PDF I/O.

`$useOriginalFileName`

Do not look up logical names or use a searchpath; use the file name specified.

Table 1.259-2. Predefined Bits Constants for `openBits` (end)

1.260. `openLibrary`

```
BOOLEAN
PROCEDURE  openLibrary (STRING fileName;
                       OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);
```

Table 1.260-1. `openLibrary`

`openLibrary` opens the MAINSAIL objmod library file named `fileName`. After the library has been opened, it takes place in executable objmod searches. The only valid `ctrlBits` bit is

```
POINTER(textFile) f;  
...  
open(f,"notes",input);
```

Open the file named "notes" for text input (it must already exist). Use f for subsequent references to the file.

```
POINTER(textFile) f;  
...  
open(f,"Output file: ",create!random!output!prompt);
```

The prompt is written to logFile, and then a fileName is read from cmdFile. A new file is created for random text output. Only write access is allowed. If creation of the new file requires that an existing file be deleted, permission must be obtained before proceeding.

Example 1.259-4. Use of open

errorOK. If errorOK is set, false is returned if the library cannot be opened. Otherwise, a message is written to logFile, and a new library name read from cmdFile.

Libraries are searched in order from most recently opened to least recently opened. If two libraries contain a module with the same name, the one in the more recently opened library is found by a module search.

An open library file remains open during execution until closeLibrary is called for the library. If the same library name is given to a subsequent call to openLibrary, the library file is not actually opened again. On an operating system where file names are not case sensitive (i.e., where "\$attributes NTST \$fileNamesAreCaseSensitive" is true), library names are compared caselessly.

1.261. output

```
COMPILETIME
BITS
<macro>      output;
```

Table 1.261-1. output

output is a bit that specifies that output operations are to be allowed on the file that is being opened. It may be passed to \$createUniqueFile, open, and \$reOpen.

1.262. \$overheadPercentExitValue and \$overheadTooHighExcpt

```
TEMPORARY FEATURE:  SUBJECT TO CHANGE
```

When MAINSAIL runs low on memory, it may perform garbage collection and module swapping more and more frequently, until the program spends virtually all of its time on memory management and none on useful work. This behavior is known as "thrashing". To detect thrashing, the system variable \$overheadPercentExitValue is provided.

```
# system variable
INTEGER $overheadPercentExitValue;
```

Table 1.262-1. \$overheadPercentExitValue

A program may set \$overheadPercentExitValue to any value in the range 1 to 100, inclusive (a value of 0 disables \$overheadPercentExitValue checking). When MAINSAIL attempts to allocate memory and the percentage of time spent in memory management exceeds the value, the exception \$overheadTooHighExcpt is raised. If the exception is handled, MAINSAIL continues execution (the handler may free up some memory, or modify \$overheadPercentExitValue); otherwise, MAINSAIL exits. Before the \$overheadTooHighExcpt is raised, MAINSAIL sets the value of \$overheadPercentExitValue to 0. The user program must explicitly set \$overheadPercentExitValue to a non-zero value to have the exception raised again (assuming the program handles the exception).

```
# system variable
STRING $overheadTooHighExcpt;
```

Table 1.262-2. \$overheadTooHighExcpt

When \$overheadTooHighExcpt is raised, \$exceptionStringArg1 is cvs(\$overheadPercentExitValue) before it was set to 0; \$exceptionStringArg2 is cvs(numPages), where numPages is the number of pages that need to be allocated. If the program handles the exception, and sets \$overheadPercentExitValue to a non-zero value, the exception will not be raised again for the particular allocation of numPages that just caused it to be raised, but it could be raised for subsequent allocations.

Once the overhead percent reaches a certain value, it may take some time for it to decrease significantly, so the handler of \$overheadTooHighExcpt should probably not set \$overheadPercentExitValue back to its original value since this is likely to cause the exception to be raised again very soon (unless the handler freed a large amount of memory, or the program runs for a significant amount of time before needing much more memory).

1.263. pageDispose

```
PROCEDURE    pageDispose (ADDRESS pageAdr;
                      OPTIONAL LONG INTEGER numPages);

PROCEDURE    pageDispose (ADDRESS pageAdr;
                      OPTIONAL INTEGER numPages);
```

Table 1.263-1. pageDispose (Generic)

pageDispose disposes of pages obtained with newPage.

pageDispose releases numPages pages starting at the page that contains pageAdr (i.e., pageAdr need not be the address of the start of the page). Nothing happens if pageAdr is nullAddress.

1.264. \$pageRead

```
LONG INTEGER
PROCEDURE    $pageRead    (POINTER(dataFile) f;
                           ADDRESS memAdr;
                           LONG INTEGER startPage;
                           OPTIONAL LONG INTEGER numPages;
                           OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);
```

Table 1.264-1. \$pageRead

\$pageRead reads numPages pages of data from f to the address memAdr, starting at page startPage in the file (the first page is numbered zero). If numPages is less than or equal to zero, one page is read.

Unless f is opened for random access, \$pageRead succeeds only if the file is positioned at the start of the page to be read; otherwise, an error message is given.

The only valid ctrlBits bit is errorOK. If not set, an error occurs if \$pageRead cannot read the amount of data requested. The value returned by \$pageRead is the number of storage units read.

\$pageRead may be especially efficient if the file was opened with the \$unbuffered bit.

\$storageUnitRead and \$characterRead are other procedures used to read large amounts of data from a file with a single procedure call.

1.265. \$pageSize

```
COMPILETIME
INTEGER
<macro>    $pageSize;
```

Table 1.265-1. \$pageSize

\$pageSize is the operating-system-dependent number of storage units per page. A page is the amount of memory returned by newPage, or read by \$pageRead, or written by \$pageWrite.

1.266. \$pageWrite

```
PROCEDURE $pageWrite (POINTER(dataFile) f;  
                      ADDRESS memAdr;  
                      LONG INTEGER startPage;  
                      OPTIONAL LONG INTEGER numPages);
```

Table 1.266-1. \$pageWrite

\$pageWrite writes numPages pages of data from the address memAdr to f, starting at page startPage in the file (the first page is numbered zero). If numPages is less than or equal to zero, one page is written.

Unless f is opened for random access, \$pageWrite succeeds only if the file is positioned at the start of the page to be written; otherwise, an error message is given.

\$pageWrite may be especially efficient if the file was opened with the \$unbuffered bit.

\$storageUnitWrite and \$characterWrite are other procedures used to write large amounts of data to a file with a single procedure call.

1.267. PDF Low-Level Procedures

The following procedures are provided by the PDFMOD package, which allows low-level manipulation of PDF data in memory and which is documented in detail in the "MAINSAIL Utilities User's Guide":

pdfBoRead	pdfBoWrite	pdfbRead
pdfbWrite	pdfCharRead	pdfChars
pdfCharWrite	pdfcRead	pdfcWrite
pdfDeInit	pdfFldRead	pdfInit
pdfiRead	pdfiWrite	pdfLbRead
pdfLbWrite	pdfLiRead	pdfLiWrite
pdfLrRead	pdfLrWrite	pdfRead
pdfrRead	pdfrWrite	pdfWrite

1.268. \$pdf

```
COMPILETIME
BITS
<macro>      $pdf;
```

Table 1.268-1. \$pdf

\$pdf is a bit that specifies that PDF (Portable Data Format) I/O is to be performed on the file being opened. It may be passed to \$createUniqueFile, open, and \$reOpen.

1.269. \$platformNameAbbreviation

```
STRING
<macro>      $platformNameAbbreviation;
```

Table 1.269-1. \$platformNameAbbreviation

\$platformNameAbbreviation is the abbreviation for the name of the target platform. Abbreviations are shown in Table B-1 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual".

1.270. \$platformNameFull

```
STRING
<macro>      $platformNameFull;
```

Table 1.270-1. \$platformNameFull

\$platformNameFull is the full name of the target platform. Platform names are shown in Table B-1 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual".

1.271. \$platformNumber

INTEGER <macro> \$platformNumber;

Table 1.271-1. \$platformNumber

\$platformNumber is the number the target platform. Platform numbers are shown in Table B-1 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual". Unlike \$systemNumber, \$platformNumber is evaluated at runtime, not at compiletime, and so cannot govern conditional compilation.

1.272. \$preferredRadix

COMPILETIME BITS <macro> \$preferredRadix;

Table 1.272-1. \$preferredRadix

\$preferredRadix is the target system's "natural" radix (usually the radix used in the manufacturer's documentation and/or instruction-level debugger) for representing (long) bits, address, charadr, and pointer values. Possible values for \$preferredRadix are hex and octal.

1.273. prevAlpha

\$BUILTIN INTEGER PROCEDURE prevAlpha (INTEGER char);

Table 1.273-1. prevAlpha

prevAlpha returns the character code of the alphabetically previous character (same case) to that with character code char. It is undefined if char is not the character code for one of the lowercase letters "b" through "z" or for one of the uppercase letters "B" through "Z". prevAlpha is independent of the underlying character set.

```
prevAlpha('z') = 'y'  
prevAlpha('b') = 'a'.  
prevAlpha('B') = 'A'  
prevAlpha('A') is undefined
```

Example 1.273-2. Use of prevAlpha

1.274. proceed

```
COMPILETIME  
BITS  
<macro>      proceed;
```

Table 1.274-1. proceed

proceed is a bit that specifies that the scanning is to stop when a character that is not one of the scan control characters is reached. It may be passed to scan.

1.275. \$processorNameAbbreviation

```
STRING  
<macro>      $processorNameAbbreviation;
```

Table 1.275-1. \$processorNameAbbreviation

\$processorNameAbbreviation is the abbreviation for the name of the target processor. Abbreviations are shown in Table B-3 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual".

1.276. \$processorNameFull

```
STRING  
<macro>      $processorNameFull;
```

Table 1.276-1. \$processorNameFull

\$processorNameFull is the full name of the target processor. Processor names are shown in Table B-3 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual".

1.277. \$processorNumber

```
COMPILETIME  
INTEGER  
<macro>      $processorNumber;
```

Table 1.277-1. \$processorNumber

\$processorNumber is the number the target processor. Processor numbers are shown in Table B-3 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual".

1.278. \$programInterface

```
COMPILETIME  
BITS  
<macro>      $programInterface;
```

Table 1.278-1. \$programInterface

\$programInterface is a bit that specifies that \$useProgramInterface is to be true at the start of the initial procedure of the invoked module. It may be passed to bind, \$invokeModule, and new.

1.279. \$programName

TEMPORARY FEATURE: SUBJECT TO CHANGE

```
# system variable
STRING      $programName;
```

Table 1.279-1. \$programName

\$programName is set to the name of the currently executing MAINSAIL bootstrap file or the string typed by the user in the command that invoked MAINSAIL, if available from the operating system; otherwise, it is set to the null string. The effect of modifying \$programName is undefined.

1.280. prompt

```
COMPILETIME
BITS
<macro>      prompt;
```

Table 1.280-1. prompt

prompt is a bit that specifies that the given file name is to be used as a prompt for a file name rather than as a file name. It may be passed to open.

1.281. \$queryFileCacheParms

TEMPORARY FEATURE: SUBJECT TO CHANGE

```

BOOLEAN
PROCEDURE   $queryFileCacheParms
              (POINTER(file) f;
              OPTIONAL PRODUCES LONG BITS
              attributes;
              OPTIONAL PRODUCES LONG INTEGER
              requestedMinSize,
              requestedMaxSize,
              currentSize;
              OPTIONAL PRODUCES INTEGER
              requestedHitPercent,
              currentHitPercent;
              OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);

```

Table 1.281-1. \$queryFileCacheParms

\$queryFileCacheParms returns information about the cache associated with the file *f*, except that if *f* is `nullPointer`, then information about the global cache is returned. If *f* is not `nullPointer` and *f* cannot be cached, e.g., if it is a sequential, unbuffered, or mapped disk file, an error occurs and \$queryFileCacheParms returns false.

If *f* is a globally cached file or if *f* is `nullPointer`, information about the global cache is returned. If *f* is a privately cached file, information about the private cache is returned. If *f* is not cached, all produces parameters are set to Zero and \$queryFileCacheParms returns true. Figure 1.281-2 shows the produces parameters and their meaning.

The only valid `ctrlBits` is `errorOK`. An error message is generated if an error occurs and `errorOK` is not specified.

attributes	If f is not nullPointer, then attributes returns information about how the file is cached, i.e., globally cached (the predefined bit \$globallyCached is set), privately cached (the predefined bit \$privatelyCached is set), or not cached (attributes is Zero).
requestedMinSize	the requested minimum number of buffers in the LRU list
requestedMaxSize	the requested maximum number of buffers in the LRU list
currentSize	the current number of buffers in the LRU list
requestedHitPercent	the requested hit percent
currentHitPercent	the current hit percent

Figure 1.281-2. Information Produced by \$queryFileCacheParms

1.282. \$raise

PROCEDURE	\$raise	(OPTIONAL STRING exceptionName, exceptionStringArg1, exceptionStringArg2; OPTIONAL POINTER exceptionPointerArg; OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits; PRODUCES OPTIONAL BITS resultBits; OPTIONAL POINTER(\$coroutine) raiseeCoroutine);
-----------	---------	---

Table 1.282-1. \$raise

\$raise either causes the occurrence of an exception or propagates the current exception, depending on the value of exceptionName.

If exceptionName is not the null string, \$raise causes an occurrence of the exception denoted by exceptionName. In this case, exceptionStringArg1, exceptionStringArg2, and exceptionPointerArg are assumed to contain extra information about the exception that a handler can access by means of the system procedures \$exceptionStringArg1, \$exceptionStringArg2, and \$exceptionPointerArg.

Table 1.282-2 shows the valid predefined bits constants for ctrlBits. To require that control eventually be returned to the current point, an exception may be raised with the ctrlBits \$cannotFallOut!\$returnIfNoHandler.

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Meaning</u>
\$cannotReturn	Do not permit a call to \$raiseReturn for this exception. The exception must be handled by falling out of a handler.
\$returnIfNoHandler	If no handler handles the exception, ignore the exception and return from \$raise.
\$cannotFallOut	Error occurs if handler attempts to handle the exception by falling out (or terminates with Done, Continue, or Return Statement).

Table 1.282-2. Predefined Bits Constants for \$raise ctrlBits

Table 1.282-3 shows the valid predefined bits constants for resultBits.

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Meaning</u>
\$noHandler	Control returned from \$raise because \$returnIfNoHandler was set in ctrlBits and there was no handler.

Table 1.282-3. Predefined Bits Constants for \$raise resultBits

If exceptionName is the null string, the current exception is propagated to another handler and the parameters exceptionStringArg1, exceptionStringArg2, exceptionPointerArg, and ctrlBits are ignored. If there is no current exception, a system exception is raised.

raiseeCoroutine indicates the coroutine in which the exception should first be raised (the "raisee coroutine"). A Zero value denotes the current coroutine (the "raiser coroutine").

The exception may be either a user exception or a predefined exception.

1.283. \$raiseReturn

```
PROCEDURE $raiseReturn;
```

Table 1.283-1. \$raiseReturn

\$raiseReturn terminates the execution of the current exception's handler and continues execution at the place where the current exception occurred. If no exception is active, an error occurs and a system exception is raised. If the current exception was not caused by means of an explicit call to the system procedure \$raise, another exception is raised. Calls to \$raiseReturn may appear outside the text of a handler, i.e., within a procedure called by a handler. All active procedures invoked as a result of a handler's execution are terminated by a call to \$raiseReturn.

1.284. \$rand

\$rand returns the next pseudo-random number produced by one of the algorithms in \$ranMod, which is documented in detail in the "MAINSAIL Utilities User's Guide".

1.285. random

```
COMPILETIME  
BITS  
<macro> random;
```

Table 1.285-1. random

random is a bit that specifies that random I/O is to be allowed on the file that is being opened. It may be passed to \$createUniqueFile, open, and \$reOpen.

1.286. rcRead

<pre>\$BUILTIN INTEGER PROCEDURE rcRead (MODIFIES STRING s);</pre>
--

Table 1.286-1. rcRead

rcRead ("reverse cRead") returns the character code of the last character of the string s, and then removes that character from the string.

If s is "", -1 is returned. -1 is not a valid character code.

```
INTEGER t; STRING s;
s := "abc";
t := rcRead(s);
    # Now t = 'c', s = "ab"

...

STRING PROCEDURE reverse (STRING s);
BEGIN # reverse characters of s
STRING r;
r := "";
WHILE s DO cWrite(r,rcRead(s));
RETURN(r) END
```

Example 1.286-2. Use of rcRead

1.287. rcWrite

PROCEDURE	rcWrite	(MODIFIES STRING s; REPEATABLE INTEGER char);
PROCEDURE	rcWrite	(MODIFIES STRING s; POINTER(\$area) area; REPEATABLE INTEGER char);

Table 1.287-1. rcWrite (Generic)

rcWrite ("reverse cWrite") concatenates the character char onto the front of the string s. In the area form, area specifies the destination area for the resulting string.

```
s := "bc"; rcWrite(s,'a'); # s = "abc"
```

The "reverse" procedure of Example 1.286-2 could also be written with "rcWrite" replacing "cWrite" and "cRead" replacing "rcRead":

```
STRING PROCEDURE reverse (STRING s);  
BEGIN # reverse characters of s  
STRING r;  
r := "";  
WHILE s DO rcWrite(r,cRead(s));  
RETURN(r) END
```

Example 1.287-2. Use of rcWrite

1.288. read

PROCEDURE	read	(MODIFIES STRING s; PRODUCES REPEATABLE BOOLEAN v);
PROCEDURE	read	(POINTER(textFile) f; PRODUCES REPEATABLE BOOLEAN v);
PROCEDURE	read	(POINTER(dataFile) f; PRODUCES REPEATABLE BOOLEAN v);
\$BUILTIN PROCEDURE	read	(MODIFIES ADDRESS a; PRODUCES REPEATABLE BITS v);
PROCEDURE	read	(MODIFIES STRING s; PRODUCES REPEATABLE BITS v);
PROCEDURE	read	(POINTER(dataFile) f; PRODUCES REPEATABLE BITS v);
PROCEDURE	read	(POINTER(textFile) f; PRODUCES REPEATABLE BITS v);
PROCEDURE	read	(POINTER(dataFile) f; PRODUCES REPEATABLE INTEGER v);
PROCEDURE	read	(POINTER(textFile) f; PRODUCES REPEATABLE INTEGER v);
PROCEDURE	read	(MODIFIES STRING s; PRODUCES REPEATABLE INTEGER v);
\$BUILTIN PROCEDURE	read	(MODIFIES ADDRESS a; PRODUCES REPEATABLE INTEGER v);
PROCEDURE	read	(POINTER(dataFile) f; PRODUCES REPEATABLE LONG BITS v);

Table 1.288-1. read (Generic) (continued)

PROCEDURE	read	(POINTER(textFile) f; PRODUCES REPEATABLE LONG BITS v);
PROCEDURE	read	(MODIFIES STRING s; PRODUCES REPEATABLE LONG BITS v);
\$BUILTIN PROCEDURE	read	(MODIFIES ADDRESS a; PRODUCES REPEATABLE LONG BITS v);
PROCEDURE	read	(POINTER(dataFile) f; PRODUCES REPEATABLE LONG INTEGER v);
PROCEDURE	read	(POINTER(textFile) f; PRODUCES REPEATABLE LONG INTEGER v);
PROCEDURE	read	(MODIFIES STRING s; PRODUCES REPEATABLE LONG INTEGER v);
\$BUILTIN PROCEDURE	read	(MODIFIES ADDRESS a; PRODUCES REPEATABLE LONG INTEGER v);
PROCEDURE	read	(POINTER(dataFile) f; PRODUCES REPEATABLE LONG REAL v);
PROCEDURE	read	(POINTER(textFile) f; PRODUCES REPEATABLE LONG REAL v);
PROCEDURE	read	(MODIFIES STRING s; PRODUCES REPEATABLE LONG REAL v);
\$BUILTIN PROCEDURE	read	(MODIFIES ADDRESS a; PRODUCES REPEATABLE LONG REAL v);
PROCEDURE	read	(POINTER(dataFile) f; PRODUCES REPEATABLE REAL v);

Table 1.288-1. read (Generic) (continued)

PROCEDURE	read	(POINTER(textFile) f; PRODUCES REPEATABLE REAL v);
PROCEDURE	read	(MODIFIES STRING s; PRODUCES REPEATABLE REAL v);
\$BUILTIN PROCEDURE	read	(MODIFIES ADDRESS a; PRODUCES REPEATABLE REAL v);
\$BUILTIN PROCEDURE	read	(MODIFIES ADDRESS a; PRODUCES REPEATABLE STRING v);
PROCEDURE	read	(POINTER(textFile) f; PRODUCES REPEATABLE STRING s);
PROCEDURE	read	(MODIFIES STRING s; PRODUCES REPEATABLE STRING v);
\$BUILTIN PROCEDURE	read	(MODIFIES ADDRESS a; PRODUCES REPEATABLE POINTER v);
\$BUILTIN PROCEDURE	read	(MODIFIES ADDRESS a; PRODUCES REPEATABLE ADDRESS v);
\$BUILTIN PROCEDURE	read	(MODIFIES ADDRESS a; PRODUCES REPEATABLE CHARADR v);
\$BUILTIN PROCEDURE	read	(MODIFIES ADDRESS a; PRODUCES REPEATABLE BOOLEAN v);
PROCEDURE	read	(POINTER(dataFile) f; PRODUCES REPEATABLE STRING s);
PROCEDURE	read	(POINTER(textFile) f; POINTER(\$area) area; PRODUCES REPEATABLE STRING s);

Table 1.288-1. read (Generic) (continued)

```

PROCEDURE   read           (POINTER(dataFile) f;
                           POINTER($area) area;
                           PRODUCES REPEATABLE STRING s);

```

Table 1.288-1. read (Generic) (end)

read reads values from an input file, a string, or a memory location.

The forms that read a boolean, (long) integer, (long) real, or (long) bits from a text file or string use a scan for the proper constant representation. As soon as the scan finds what could be the start of a constant of the desired type, it begins forming the value. All characters involved in the scan are removed from the source string or text file. Characters not involved in the scan are not removed; e.g., if the characters involved in the scan occur immediately before an eol, the eol is left in the source.

The forms of read that read a boolean from a text file or string scan for the string representation "TRUE" or "FALSE". Case is ignored. As soon as one of these string representations is found, or there are no more characters in the source string or text file, the scan stops. All scanned characters are removed from the source string or text file. The boolean value produced is true if the characters "TRUE" were found in the source; otherwise, it is false. The characters "TRUE" or "FALSE" need not be preceded or followed by a blank, tab, or end of line.

Numeric ((long) integer and (long) real) and (long) bits scans ignore dots, single quotes, and minuses that are not associated with valid digits. For example, if the string:

```
"These ' and - and . are ignored; the value read is 2"
```

is scanned for a numeric or bits, the "2" is found, and the symbols "'", "-", and "." are ignored since they are not associated with valid digits.

The "L" that follows long constants as written in a source program is not used by the scan. For example, if the string:

```
"123L 456"
```

is scanned for a (long) integer, 123 is returned, and the string becomes:

```
"L 456"
```

A (long) integer scan looks for one or more digits, possibly preceded by "-". For example, if the string:

"123. 456"

is scanned for an integer, 123 is returned, and the string becomes:

". 456"

On the other hand, if it were scanned for a real, then 123. would be returned, and the string would become:

" 456"

A (long) real scan accepts an integer constant. For example, if the string:

"123 456."

is scanned for a real, 123. is returned, and the string becomes:

" 456."

A bits scan accepts the standard representation, i.e., "" optionally followed by a base letter, then digits. It also accepts a sequence of octal digits not preceded by "". For example, if the string:

"1238 ' 456"

is scanned for a bits, '123 is returned, and the string becomes:

"8 ' 456"

The effect is undefined of reading a (long) integer or (long) real from a string or text file if the text scanned represents a value outside the MAINSAIL guaranteed range.

A string read from a string or file returns the next line by scanning for eol (end-of-line), which is then discarded. Characters in a data file are stored as described in Sections 1.82 and 1.104. If the file is opened for PDF I/O, characters may be translated to the host character set. In the area forms, area specifies the destination area for the resulting string.

Data types other than string read from a data file are removed from the file; i.e., the file position is updated to be immediately beyond the values read. This means that, in reading a non-string variable from a text file, the remainder of the line on which the value occurs is left in the file; see Example 1.288-2.

In all reads from a file or string, the result is Zero if no value is found when reading from the file or string (i.e., if end-of-file or end-of-string is encountered).

The following code fragment:

```
INTEGER i; STRING s;  
...  
read(cmdFile,i): read(cmdFile,s);
```

given the input line (read from cmdFile):

```
16<eol>
```

sets `i` to the value 16, leaving the `<eol>` in `cmdFile`, unread. The next call to the `textFile/string` form of `read` scans up to the (still unread) `eol`, discards it, and therefore sets `s` to the value `""`. Only one line is read from `cmdFile` for both calls to `read`, since the first call does not exhaust the input line.

Example 1.288-2. Integers Read from cmdFile

After reading from an address, the address is displaced to the location immediately following that from which the value was read. The result is undefined if the address is `nullAddress`, or if `"displace(a,size(<data type of v>))"` is undefined.

1.289. \$registerException

```
PROCEDURE    $registerException  
              (STRING exceptionName;  
              OPTIONAL STRING comment;  
              OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits;  
              OPTIONAL STRING arg);
```

Table 1.289-1. \$registerException

`$registerException` "registers" the exception denoted by `exceptionName`; i.e., it adds the exception to the list of exceptions known to the system procedure `errMsg`. Distinctions between upper and lower case letters are ignored when comparing `exceptionName` to the strings denoting the previously registered exceptions.

```
INTEGER i; REAL r; BITS b;
```

```
...
```

```
read(inFile,i,r,b)
```

reads an integer into *i*, a real into *r*, and a bits into *b*. If *inFile* is a text file, the file is scanned for the string representations; if it is a data file, the proper number of storage units are input.

```
STRING s; INTEGER height,weight;
```

```
...
```

```
s := "Height is 70 inches, weight 150 pounds.";
```

```
read(s,height,weight)
```

The read picks the first two integers out of *s*, thereby shortening *s*. *height* becomes 70, *weight* 150, and *s* " pounds."

```
ADDRESS a; INTEGER i; REAL r;
```

```
...
```

```
read(a,i,r)
```

reads an integer and a real starting at memory location *a*, and updates *a* to the value given by

```
displace(a,size(integerCode) + size(realCode))
```

Example 1.288-3. Use of read

The string passed as the parameter comment is used only by `errMsg`. In response to "?", `errMsg` lists the registered exceptions to `logFile` with a description in the right margin of the effect of raising each exception. The description listed for an exception is the string that was passed as the comment parameter when the exception was registered.

Valid `ctrlBits` bits are `useKeyword` and `$doNotMatch`.

If `useKeyword` is set, then when the exception is specified in a response to `errMsg`, extra phrases in the response and extra words in the phrase preceding the extra phrases are ignored during the matching process and are instead set aside as an argument to the response. When `errMsg` raises the specified registered exception, that argument is passed as the argument `exceptionStringArg1` to `$raise`.

If \$doNotMatch is set, the exception is ignored when errMsg searches for a registered exception to raise. Exceptions with \$doNotMatch set are listed in response to "?" in errMsg, but cannot be raised from errMsg, except by explicitly invoking the module RAISE to do so (see the "MAINSAIL Utilities User's Guide" for a description of RAISE). When an exception is registered more than once, no "duplicate registered exception" error is given if either the new instance or all previous instances of the exception were registered with \$doNotMatch set. When an exception is deregistered, all instances of the exception are deregistered.

The same exception can be registered more than once without setting the \$doNotMatch bit, if the subsequent calls to \$registerException have the same arguments as the first call that did not set the \$doNotMatch bit. In comparing string arguments, a caseless comparison is done.

An exception is removed from the list of registered exceptions only when \$deregisterException has been called for that exception at least as often as \$registerException was called without setting the \$doNotMatch bit (i.e., a count is kept, incremented by \$registerException and decremented by \$deregisterException, and the exception is considered deregistered when the count reaches zero).

It is an error to try to register an exception that has the same name as another registered exception, if neither one was registered with the \$doNotMatch bit set, and any of their corresponding arguments to \$registerException are not equal.

arg is used only when listing the registered exceptions in response to "?" in errMsg. If arg is not Zero, then a blank followed by arg is written after the exception name. Usually arg is a string referred to in the \$registerException comment argument.

1.290. relFileName

```
PROCEDURE    relFileName (STRING modName);
```

Table 1.290-1. relFileName

relFileName releases a module file name association previously established for modName by setFileName. It is an error if modName is not a valid module name, i.e., a one- to six-character identifier. No error occurs if no module file name association was established for modName.

```

MODULE m (PROCEDURE p);
...
setFileName("m","f");
p; # calls p in m contained in file f
...
unBind("m"); relFileName("m");
p; # calls p in m contained in default file

```

Example 1.290-2. Use of relFileName

1.291. relModName

```

PROCEDURE relModName (STRING dummyName);

```

Table 1.291-1. relModName

relModName releases a module name association previously established for dummyName by setModName. It is an error if modName is not a valid module name, i.e., a one- to six-character identifier. No error occurs if no module name association was established for dummyName.

1.292. relPos

```

BOOLEAN
PROCEDURE relPos (POINTER(file) f;
                  INTEGER n;
                  OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);

```

Table 1.292-1. relPos

relPos provides relative positioning within a random file.

"relPos(f,n,ctrlBits)" is equivalent to "setPos(f,getPos(f) + cvli(n),ctrlBits)".

relPos is restricted to integer ranges.

```
scan(f, " ", omit); # skip to next blank in file f
relPos(f, 2);      # ignore blank and next character
```

Example 1.292-2. Use of relPos

1.293. \$removeBits

```
STRING
PROCEDURE $removeBits (MODIFIES STRING s;
                       OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);
```

Table 1.293-1. \$removeBits

\$removeBits reads a bits representation from the beginning of s. \$removeBits returns the null string if s does not begin with a valid string representation of a bits value; otherwise, it removes the longest prefix of s that represents a valid bits string (as if the procedure "read" had been called to read a bits value from s).

The valid ctrlBits bits are discard, formatted, binary, octal, and hex. If discard is set, initial blanks and tabs are removed from s before looking for the bits value. If formatted is set, the null string is returned if the bits value in s does not begin with the single quote ("'") character. If binary, octal, or hex is set, a string representing a value in the corresponding radix is removed unless overridden by an initial "B", "O", or "H".

If s does not begin with a valid bits string representation (following blanks and tabs if discard is set), s is not altered.

1.294. \$removeBoolean

```
STRING  
PROCEDURE    $removeBoolean  
              (MODIFIES STRING s;  
              OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);
```

Table 1.294-1. \$removeBoolean

\$removeBoolean reads a boolean string representation from the beginning of s. \$removeBoolean returns the null string if s does not begin with either "TRUE" or "FALSE" (case is ignored). Otherwise, it removes the character representation from s. The boolean string representation in s need not be followed by a blank, tab, or end-of-line; i.e., \$removeBoolean looks for and removes from s only the characters "TRUE" or "FALSE".

The only valid ctrlBits bit is discard. If set, initial blanks and tabs are removed from s before looking for the boolean string representation.

If s does not begin with a valid boolean string representation (following blanks and tabs if discard is set), s is not altered.

1.295. \$removeInteger

```
STRING  
PROCEDURE    $removeInteger  
              (MODIFIES STRING s;  
              OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);
```

Table 1.295-1. \$removeInteger

\$removeInteger reads an integer representation from the beginning of s. \$removeInteger returns the null string if s does not begin with a valid string representation of an integer value; otherwise, it removes the longest prefix of s that represents a valid integer string (as if the procedure "read" had been called to read an integer value from s).

The only valid ctrlBits bit is discard. If set, initial blanks and tabs are removed from s before looking for the integer value.

If s does not begin with a valid integer string representation (following blanks and tabs if discard is set), s is not altered.

1.296. \$removeLeadingBlankSpace

```
PROCEDURE    $removeLeadingBlankSpace
              (MODIFIES STRING s);
```

Table 1.296-1. \$removeLeadingBlankSpace

\$removeLeadingBlankSpace removes leading tab and blank characters from s.

1.297. \$removeMemMngModule

```
TEMPORARY FEATURE:  SUBJECT TO CHANGE
```

```
PROCEDURE    $removeMemMngModule
              (POINTER dataSec);
```

Table 1.297-1. \$removeMemMngModule

\$removeMemMngModule unlocks a garbage collection interception module from memory so that it can be swapped out. More detail may be found at the description of \$addMemMngModule.

1.298. \$removeDateAndTime

STRING	
PROCEDURE	\$removeDateAndTime (MODIFIES STRING s; OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);

Table 1.298-1. \$removeDateAndTime

\$removeDateAndTime reads a date and time string from the beginning of s. If s begins with a valid substring representing a date, time, or date followed by time, \$removeDateAndTime removes the substring from s and returns it. Otherwise, \$removeDateAndTime does not alter s and returns the null string.

The only valid ctrlBits bit is discard. If set, initial blanks and tabs are removed from s before searching for the date and/or time string.

1.299. \$removeReal

STRING	
PROCEDURE	\$removeReal (MODIFIES STRING s; OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);

Table 1.299-1. \$removeReal

\$removeReal reads a real representation from the beginning of s. \$removeReal returns the null string if s does not begin with a valid string representation of a real value; otherwise, it removes the longest prefix of s that represents a valid real string (as if the procedure "read" had been called to read a real value from s).

The only valid ctrlBits bit is discard. If set, initial blanks and tabs are removed from s before looking for the real value.

If s does not begin with a valid real string representation (following blanks and tabs if discard is set), s is not altered.

1.300. \$removeTrailingBlankSpace

```
PROCEDURE $removeTrailingBlankSpace
          (MODIFIES STRING s);
```

Table 1.300-1. \$removeLeadingBlankSpace

\$removeTrailingBlankSpace removes trailing tab and blank characters from s.

1.301. \$removeWord

```
STRING
PROCEDURE $removeWord (MODIFIES STRING s);
```

Table 1.301-1. \$removeWord

\$removeWord first removes leading tab and blank characters from s. It then removes all characters up to the next tab or blank (or end of string); these characters constitute the "word". It then removes any additional leading tab or blank characters from s, and returns the word.

1.302. \$rename

```
BOOLEAN
PROCEDURE $rename (STRING oldFileName, newFileName;
                  OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);
```

Table 1.302-1. \$rename

\$rename renames the existing file with the name oldFileName to have the name newFileName. The rename fails and an error is generated if oldFileName and newFileName do not use the same MAINSAIL device module (see Section 18.11 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual"), or if newFileName is the null string.

The only valid ctrlBits bits are errorOK, alterOK, and \$useOriginalFileName. If errorOK is specified and the rename fails, \$rename returns false. If errorOK is not specified and the rename fails, a prompt is written to logFile and oldFileName is read from cmdFile. If it is the null string, false is returned. Otherwise, another prompt is written to logFile and newFileName is read from cmdFile. \$rename then attempts the rename again.

If alterOK is specified on a system without file version numbers (i.e., on a system where the \$hasFileVersions bit is not set in \$attributes), \$rename attempts to delete the file with the name newFileName if it exists before renaming the file with the name oldFileName. \$rename fails if such a deletion fails or if a file with the name newFileName exists and alterOK is not specified. On systems with file version numbers, alterOK is ignored; \$rename attempts to create a new version of the file named newFileName.

If \$useOriginalFileName is set, no logical name lookup or application of searchpaths is done; oldFileName and newFileName are used as specified.

Calling \$rename with the name of an open file (as oldFileName or newFileName) has undefined effects on the program that has the file open.

1.303. \$reOpen

BOOLEAN		
PROCEDURE	\$reOpen	(POINTER(file) f; BITS openBits);

Table 1.303-1. \$reOpen

\$reOpen closes f, then reopens it (using f.name and the same file record) with the specified openBits (all bits described under open except "prompt" are valid). It returns true if the reopen was successful, false otherwise. This is useful, e.g., if a file opened read-only needs to be updated; it can be reopened with output set in openBits. The same file record is used, so there is no need to track down all pointers to it as there would be if individual calls to open and close were made. \$reOpen also provides a way to reposition to the beginning of a sequentially opened file, since \$reOpen always repositions the file to position 0L.

coroutine was created with `$createCoroutine`, using the data section given at the same time. The context of the current coroutine is stored in the `$coroutine` record, to be used when it is next resumed. Control returns from `$resumeCoroutine` when the resuming coroutine is itself next resumed. If the coroutine being resumed is the same as the resuming coroutine, then control returns immediately, with no overall effect.

The exception `$coroutineExcp` is raised if a coroutine attempts to return from its initializing procedure. The initializing procedure must terminate by means of a call to `$resumeCoroutine`.

If `p` is Zero in the pointer form of `$resumeCoroutine`, `$thisCoroutine.$next` is resumed (it is an error if `$thisCoroutine.$next` is Zero).

The string form of `$resumeCoroutine` is equivalent to `"$resumeCoroutine($findCoroutine(coroutineName),ctrlBits)"`.

The only valid `ctrlBits` bits are `delete`, `errorOK`, and `$nonRecursive`.

`delete` indicates that the current coroutine (and its subtree) is to be killed before resuming the target coroutine; see Section 1.208. It is an error to kill the target coroutine in this way; i.e., this option cannot be specified if the target coroutine is in the subtree rooted at the current coroutine.

The `errorOK` bit in `ctrlBits` is used to suppress error messages. In any case, if an error occurs, `$resumeCoroutine` returns false, without resuming the coroutine. A value of true means that the target coroutine was successfully resumed, and that the original coroutine has now itself been resumed from the coroutine given by `"$thisCoroutine.$next"`.

`$nonRecursive` is permitted only if the `delete` bit is set. The children of the current coroutine replace it in the coroutine tree, as if the current coroutine were killed by `$killCoroutine` with `$nonRecursive` set; see Section 1.208.

1.307. retain

COMPILETIME BITS <macro> retain;

Table 1.307-1. retain

`retain` is a bit that specifies that the break character is to be retained in the scanned string. It may be passed to scan.

1.308. \$returnExcpt

```
# system variable  
STRING $returnExcpt;
```

Table 1.308-1. \$returnExcpt

\$returnExcpt is a predefined exception that is raised when the end of a typed procedure is reached without executing a Return Statement.

1.309. \$returnIfNoHandler

```
COMPILETIME  
BITS  
<macro>    $returnIfNoHandler;
```

Table 1.309-1. \$returnIfNoHandler

\$returnIfNoHandler is a bit that specifies that exception processing should terminate as if \$raiseReturn had been called if no handler handles the exception. It may be passed to \$raise and tested in \$exceptionBits.

1.310. reverse

reverse reverses the order of elements in an array. It is one of the procedures provided by the sorting package, SRTMOD, which is documented in detail in the "MAINSAIL Utilities User's Guide".

1.311. \$reverseDateAndMonth

COMPILETIME BITS <macro> \$reverseDateAndMonth;
--

Table 1.311-1. \$reverseDateAndMonth

\$reverseDateAndMonth is a bit that specifies that the month is to precede the day in the output date string. It may be passed to \$dateAndTimeToStr and \$dateToStr.

1.312. scan

STRING PROCEDURE	scan	(MODIFIES STRING source; STRING scanCtrl; OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits; PRODUCES OPTIONAL INTEGER brkChr; OPTIONAL POINTER(\$area) area);
STRING PROCEDURE	scan	(MODIFIES STRING source; BITS scanCtrl; OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits; PRODUCES OPTIONAL INTEGER brkChr; OPTIONAL POINTER(\$area) area);
STRING PROCEDURE	scan	(POINTER(textFile) source; STRING scanCtrl; OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits; PRODUCES OPTIONAL INTEGER brkChr; OPTIONAL POINTER(\$area) area);

Table 1.312-1. scan (Generic) (continued)

STRING PROCEDURE	scan	(POINTER(textFile) source; BITS scanCtrl; OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits; PRODUCES OPTIONAL INTEGER brkChr; OPTIONAL POINTER(\$area) area);
STRING PROCEDURE	scan	(MODIFIES STRING source; INTEGER scanCtrl; OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits; PRODUCES OPTIONAL INTEGER brkChr; OPTIONAL POINTER(\$area) area);
STRING PROCEDURE	scan	(POINTER(textFile) source; INTEGER scanCtrl; OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits; PRODUCES OPTIONAL INTEGER brkChr; OPTIONAL POINTER(\$area) area);
STRING PROCEDURE	scan	(POINTER(dataFile) source; STRING scanCtrl; OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits; PRODUCES OPTIONAL INTEGER brkChr; OPTIONAL POINTER(\$area) area);
STRING PROCEDURE	scan	(POINTER(dataFile) source; BITS scanCtrl; OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits; PRODUCES OPTIONAL INTEGER brkChr; OPTIONAL POINTER(\$area) area);
STRING PROCEDURE	scan	(POINTER(dataFile) source; INTEGER scanCtrl; OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits; PRODUCES OPTIONAL INTEGER brkChr; OPTIONAL POINTER(\$area) area);

Table 1.312-1. scan (Generic) (end)

A file or string (the "source") is scanned as directed by `scanCtrl` and `ctrlBits`. `area` specifies the destination area for the resulting string.

Characters (the "scanned characters") are removed from the source while or until any one of a set of characters (the "scan characters") is encountered in the source. The scanned characters are returned as the result string. Thus, `scan` allows the programmer to scan up to (or over) any one of a set of characters.

`scanCtrl` indicates what scan characters are to guide the scan. There are three ways to specify the scan characters:

1. `scanCtrl` can be a string that directly gives the scan characters; every character in the string is a scan character.
2. `scanCtrl` can be a bits obtained from `scanSet`. The scan characters are those in the string that was used as the argument to `scanSet`. `scanCtrl` may also have the value of several such bits IOR'd together (see Example 1.314-2), in which case the scan characters are taken from the string that is the concatenation of the corresponding arguments to `scanSet`. At most fifteen such sets may be in use at the same time, so the use of `$scanSet` is preferred if the values need not be IOR'd together.
3. `scanCtrl` can be an integer obtained from `$scanSet`. The scan characters are those in the string that was used as the argument to `$scanSet`.

The bits and integer forms of `scanCtrl` are more efficient for scan characters that are used repeatedly, since the string form involves some overhead that depends on the length of `scanCtrl`.

`brkChr` is the "break character", the character that causes the scan to terminate ("break"). The break character is often useful for determining the action following a scan.

In the file forms, if the file is opened for PDF I/O, the characters read from the file may be translated from the PDF to the host character set.

The valid predefined bits constants that may be set in `ctrlBits` are shown in Table 1.312-2.

End-of-source breaks the scan, with the result string equal to the string scanned up to the end-of-source, and `brkChr` equal to -1. -1 is not a valid character code.

How to use the scan characters:

- | | |
|---------|--|
| break | The scan characters are to break the scan. All other characters are proceed characters. This is the default. |
| proceed | The scan characters cause the scan to proceed. All other characters are break characters. |

What to do with the break character (it is always put into brkChr):

- | | |
|---------|---|
| retain | Stays in source, not put into result string. This is the default. |
| append | Becomes last character of result string (removed from source). |
| discard | Discarded (removed from source, not put into result string). |

Characteristics of result string:

- | | |
|-----------|---|
| omit | Discard characters instead of putting them into the result string (which is "", even if append is set). This option may result in a significant savings in execution time and string space. |
| upperCase | Source characters are converted to upper case before they are checked for breaking the scan and put into the result. The break character is the original character taken from the string (i.e., not converted to upper case). It is more efficient to use the upperCase option with compare than with scan if its only purpose is to provide a caseless comparison. |

Table 1.312-2. Predefined Bits Constants for scan ctrlBits

```

WHILE s DOB
  scan(s, letters, omit!upperCase);
  ttyWrite(scan(s, lettersAndDigits,
    proceed!upperCase), eol) END;

```

scans *s* for all identifiers, and writes each to *tty* (assuming *letters* and *lettersAndDigits* are bits assigned values as in Example 1.314-2).

```
s := scan(f, ".")
```

s is assigned all characters from the current position of *f* up to the first period. The period is retained as the next character of the file, and is not put into *s*.

Example 1.312-3. Use of scan

1.313. scanRel

```

PROCEDURE scanRel (REPEATABLE BITS scanBits);
PROCEDURE scanRel (REPEATABLE INTEGER scanInteger);

```

Table 1.313-1. scanRel (Generic)

scanRel releases the 1-bits in *scanBits* so they may be reused by *scanSet* or releases the *scanInteger* so that it may be reused by *\$scanSet*. The integer form gives an error if *scanInteger* was not assigned by *\$scanSet*; the bits form has an undefined result if *scanBits* contains bits not assigned by *scanSet*.

1.314. scanSet

```
BITS  
PROCEDURE scanSet (STRING scanChars);
```

Table 1.314-1. scanSet

scanSet is used to associate characters with a bit that can be used with the procedure "scan".

The bits value returned by scanSet has a single 1-bit. This bit is associated with the characters of scanChars when used by scan.

Fifteen bits are available as scan bits.

```
BITS letters,digits,lettersAndDigits;  
...  
letters := scanSet("ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ");  
digits := scanSet("0123456789");  
  
lettersAndDigits := letters!digits  
  
scan can use "letters" for scanning letters, "digits" for  
scanning digits, and "lettersAndDigits" for scanning  
letters and digits.
```

Example 1.314-2. Use of scanSet

\$scanSet provides integers that may be used with scan. Only one integer may be used at a time with scan, but over 32000 of them are available.

1.315. \$scanSet

INTEGER		
PROCEDURE	\$scanSet	(STRING scanChars);

Table 1.315-1. \$scanSet

scanSet is used to associate characters with an integer that can be used with the procedure "scan".

This integer value returned by \$scanSet is associated with the characters of scanChars when used by scan.

Over 32000 integers are available as scan integers.

scanSet provides bits that may be used with scan. More than one bits may be used at a time with scan, but only fifteen of them are available.

1.316. scratchDispose

PROCEDURE	scratchDispose	(MODIFIES REPEATABLE ADDRESS a);
PROCEDURE	scratchDispose	(MODIFIES REPEATABLE CHARADR c);

Table 1.316-1. scratchDispose (Generic)

scratchDispose is used to dispose of scratch space obtained with newScratch (the address form) or \$newScratchChars (the charadr form). The argument a or c is set to Zero. The result is undefined if the storage at a or c was not obtained by a call to newScratch or \$newScratchChars, respectively.

MAINSAIL automatically keeps track of the size of scratch space allocations.

1.317. \$searchCallChain

POINTER	
PROCEDURE	\$searchCallChain (STRING moduleName; OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);

Table 1.317-1. \$searchCallChain

\$searchCallChain searches the procedure call chain of the current coroutine (i.e., the current procedure's caller, its caller, and so on back to the initializing procedure of the coroutine) for a procedure invocation associated with the module named moduleName. If such a procedure invocation is found, \$searchCallChain returns a pointer to the data section from which the most recent such call was made; otherwise, \$searchCallChain returns nullPointer. The only valid ctrlBits bit is errorOK, which suppresses an error message if no call from moduleName is found.

For example, consider two unbound modules A and B. If A knows it was created by B, and that B is therefore in the call chain of A's initial procedure, and B contains some interface fields to which A needs access, A may find B's data section with:

```
$searchCallChain("B")
```

Without \$searchCallChain, it would be necessary for B to make a pointer to itself available in a known place before allocating A, or to provide a special initialization procedure in A to which B could pass a pointer to itself.

1.318. \$setCommandLine

TEMPORARY FEATURE: SUBJECT TO CHANGE

\$setCommandLine allows a program to set the command arguments for another module to s. This procedure is described in greater detail under the entry for \$getCommandLine.

```
PROCEDURE   $setCommandLine
              (OPTIONAL STRING s);
```

Table 1.318-1. \$setCommandLine

1.319. \$setConfigurationBit

```
TEMPORARY FEATURE:  SUBJECT TO CHANGE
```

```
<macro>     $setConfigurationBit
              (BITS b);
```

Table 1.319-1. \$setConfigurationBit

\$setConfigurationBit sets various bits, called configuration bits, that control MAINSAIL execution. The possible arguments and their meanings are shown in Table 1.319-2. cmdFile and logFile echoing is described in Section 18.14 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual".

Only the bits shown in Table 1.319-2 should be changed at runtime. Changing other configuration bits from a program has undefined effects. Users must reference bits by identifier only, not by value, since their values may change in future releases. Some bits may become obsolete. Some system bits (see the description of \$setSystemBit) may become configuration bits or vice versa. The type(s) of the configuration and/or system bits are subject to change; e.g., they may become long bits.

<u>Configuration Bit</u>	<u>Meaning</u>
\$intFileFirst	Change the default search order from libraries first to files first for the specified search.
\$objFileFirst	
\$exeFileFirst	
\$noAutoCmdFileSwitching	See the description of CONF in the "MAINSAIL Utilities User's Guide".
\$echoCmdFile	Control cmdFile and logFile echoing.
\$echoIfRedirected	
\$lineOrientedDebug	Use the line-oriented interface for MAINDEBUG even when invoked from MAINEDIT (value '10).

Table 1.319-2. Configuration Bit Identifiers

1.320. \$setExitCode

<macro>	\$setExitCode (LONG BITS bb);
---------	----------------------------------

Table 1.320-1. \$setExitCode

At any time during MAINSAIL execution, "\$setExitCode(bb)" can be used to set the MAINSAIL exit code to bb, where bb is a long bits value. When MAINSAIL exits, the value of the exit code is passed back to the operating system if it is possible to do so.

Two portable exit codes, \$successExitCode and \$failureExitCode, are defined for each operating system and can be used to portably return success or failure, respectively. These exit codes are defined according to the convention used by each system to determine whether or not a process terminates normally. Other values passed to \$setExitCode have system-dependent meanings; the correspondence between MAINSAIL and OS values is described in the system-dependent MAINSAIL user's guides for those operating systems that support exit codes.

By default, MAINSAIL exits with the code \$successExitCode.

1.321. \$setFileCacheParms

TEMPORARY FEATURE: SUBJECT TO CHANGE

```
BOOLEAN
PROCEDURE    $setFileCacheParms
              (POINTER(file) f;
               OPTIONAL LONG BITS attributes;
               OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits;
               OPTIONAL BOOLEAN setDefaultParms;
               OPTIONAL BOOLEAN setParms;
               OPTIONAL LONG INTEGER
                 requestedMinSize;
               OPTIONAL LONG INTEGER
                 requestedMaxSize;
               OPTIONAL INTEGER
                 requestedHitPercent);
```

Table 1.321-1. \$setFileCacheParms

\$setFileCacheParms sets the parameters for the cache associated with the file *f*. If the input parameters are invalid or if *f* cannot be cached, an error occurs and \$setFileCacheParms returns false.

If *f* is nullPointer, the global cache parameters are set and \$setFileCacheParms returns true.

If *f* is not nullPointer, \$setFileCacheParms examines the attributes parameter and *f*'s current attributes to determine which cache parameters to set. Figure 1.321-2 shows the possible combinations of these variables and the actions taken by \$setFileCacheParms.

attributes specifies how the file is to be cached, i.e., \$globallyCached or \$privatelyCached. If not specified, the way the file is cached remains unchanged.

If setDefaultParms is true, the file cache parameters are to be set to their default values. If setParms is true, the file cache parameters are set to the values specified by requestedMinSize, requestedMaxSize, and requestedHitPercent. If neither setDefaultParms nor setParms is true, the file cache parameters remain unchanged.

requestedMinSize and requestedMaxSize are the requested minimum and maximum number of buffers in the LRU list, respectively. requestedMinSize and requestedMaxSize must be non-negative integers and requestedMinSize must be less than or equal to requestedMaxSize. requestedHitPercent must be an integer between 0 and 100.

\$setFileCacheParms returns true if it successfully set the file cache parameters.

The only valid ctrlBits is errorOK. An error message is generated if an error occurs and errorOK is not specified.

1.322. setFileName

```
PROCEDURE setFileName (STRING modName, fileName);
```

Table 1.322-1. setFileName

setFileName is used to form or remove an association between a module name and the name of the file that contains the executable form of the module.

It is an error if modName is not a valid module name, i.e., a one- to six-character identifier. modName is the actual name of the module, not a dummy name as established by setModName. If fileName is the null string, any association for modName is removed; otherwise, fileName specifies the name of a file containing the executable form of the module, and must be a valid host system file name. The file must contain only a single module; it cannot be a module library.

setFileName provides the ability to override the default name of a file on which the module is assumed to reside. In addition, it can utilize the full syntax of host file names, rather than just the syntax of module names, and thus can specify characteristics such as the directory on which the file resides.

1.323. setModName

```
PROCEDURE setModName (STRING dummyName, actualName);
```

Table 1.323-1. setModName

f's current attributes

<u>attributes</u>	<u>parameter</u>	<u>Action(s) Taken</u>
global	global or Zero	The global cache parameters are set and the global cache LRU list is adjusted so that it does not exceed requestedMaxSize.
global	private	All of f's cached buffers are written if dirty and are removed from the global cache. All buffers except f's current buffer are disposed. f is privately cached with the specified cache parms.
private	private or Zero	f's private cache parameters are set and the private cache LRU list is adjusted so that it does not exceed requestedMaxSize.
private	global	All of f's cached buffers are written if dirty and the private cache is disposed (including all of f's cached buffers except the current buffer). f is globally cached. The global cache parameters are set and the global cache LRU list is adjusted so that it does not exceed requestedMaxSize.

Figure 1.321-2. Actions Taken by \$setFileCacheParms (continued)

not cached

If the attributes parameter is nonZero, then f is cached according to the specified value. If the attributes parameter is Zero, then f is globally cached if its buffer size is the same as the size of buffers in the global cache; otherwise, f is privately cached. The appropriate cache parameters are set. If f is globally cached, then the global cache LRU list is adjusted so that it does not exceed requestedMaxSize.

Figure 1.321-2. Actions Taken by \$setFileCacheParms (end)

```
MODULE m (PROCEDURE p);  
...  
setFileName("m",  
    IF someCondition THEN "file1" ELSE "file2");  
p; # Call procedure p in module m
```

Assuming the call to p causes m to be bound, m is obtained from "file1" if someCondition is true, otherwise from "file2".

Example 1.322-2. Use of setFileName

setModName is used to form or remove an association between a dummy name (dummyName) for a module and the actual name (actualName) of a module. It is an error if dummyName and actualName are not valid module names, i.e., one- to six-character identifiers, unless actualName is the null string.

Whenever a data section is to be allocated for a module m (for which no data section yet exists), the current list of associations is searched to determine if m is a dummy name. If so, the corresponding actual name is used as the name of the module for which the control section is found. It is not checked whether the actual name is itself a dummy name; i.e., the actual

name must in fact be the name of a module. Thus, a module can use a dummy module name to make references to a module the actual name of which is not known, provided that a `setModName` call has associated the dummy name with the actual name.

It is not specified whether module name associations (as established by `setModName`) have any effect on any data section for a given module if another data section for the same module already exists.

If `setModName` is issued for a dummy name that is already associated with an actual name, then the new association replaces the old one.

The association set up by "`setModName(dummyName,actualName)`" can be released by "`relModName(dummyName)`" or "`setModName(dummyName, "")`".

1.324. `setPos`

BOOLEAN		
PROCEDURE	<code>setPos</code>	(<code>POINTER(file) f;</code> <code>OPTIONAL LONG INTEGER n;</code> <code>OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);</code>

Table 1.324-1. `setPos`

`setPos` sets the position within a file opened for random access to `n`.

The units used for positioning are characters for text files and files open for PDF I/O, storage units for data files not open for PDF I/O. The first position in a file is position 0, the next position 1, and so forth.

If the specified position `n` is greater than the end-of-file position or negative, `setPos` returns false. In this case it also gives an error message unless the `errorOK` bit is set in `ctrlBits`. `errorOK` is the only valid `ctrlBits` bit.

Example 1.324-2 shows how an array that is too large for memory may be maintained as a random file.

Specifying a constant numeric value other than 0L for a data file position is machine-dependent. For portability, all file positions in data files should be specified as multiples of sizes of the MAINSAIL data types using `$ioSize`. For example, to position to the second integer in a data file, use "`setPos(f,cvli($ioSize(f,integerCode)))`".

```

<module a>
...
ttyWrite("Target machine: ");
setModName("codGen",ttyRead);
...
<module b is invoked>
...
relModName("codGen"); # release the association
...

<module b>
...
MODULE codGen (... PROCEDURE addGen (...); ...);
...
addGen(...); # Assume codGen has not been bound at
               # this point; the call to addGen binds it
...

```

The actual module referenced by the call to addGen, in module b, is determined by what the user types in response to the inquiry in module a. This allows module b to access an anonymous module, of which only the interface characteristics are known. Anonymous modules of which the interfaces are known may also be accessed by explicit pointers, but explicit pointers are syntactically clumsier; however, explicit pointers may be required if it is necessary to execute simultaneously two different programs needing separate copies of the same module.

Example 1.323-2. Use of setModName

1.325. \$setSearchPath

TEMPORARY FEATURE: SUBJECT TO CHANGE

The procedure \$setSearchPath allows a user program to get the effect of the MAINEX "SEARCHPATH" subcommand (see the "MAINSAIL Utilities User's Guide"). For example, the effect of the subcommand

```

# simulate an array on disk

DEFINE
    liIntegerSize    =        cvli(size(integerCode)),
    hugeArySize      =        20001L * liIntegerSize;

# simulate INTEGER ARRAY(0 TO hugeArySize - 1) hugeAry
POINTER(dataFile) hugeAry;
open(hugeAry, "hugeAry", create!random!alterOk, hugeArySize);

# simulate hugeAry[li] := n
setPos(hugeAry, li * liIntegerSize); write(hugeAry, n);

# simulate n := hugeAry[li]
setPos(hugeAry, li * liIntegerSize); read(hugeAry, n);

```

Example 1.324-2. Use of setPos

```

PROCEDURE    $setSearchPath
                (STRING pattern, path);

```

Table 1.325-1. \$setSearchPath

```
SEARCHPATH source:* *.msl /9.0/*.msl
```

may be obtained from a MAINSAIL program with

```
$setSearchPath("source:*","*.msl /9.0/*.msl");
```

The searchpath syntax may change in future releases.

1.326. \$setSystemBit

```
TEMPORARY FEATURE:  SUBJECT TO CHANGE
```

```
<macro>      $setSystemBit
                (BITS b);
```

Table 1.326-1. \$setSystemBit

\$setSystemBit sets various bits, called system bits that control MAINSAIL execution. The possible arguments and their meanings are shown in Table 1.326-2.

Only the bits shown in Table 1.326-2 should be changed. Changing other system bits from a program has undefined effects. Users must reference bits by identifier only, not by value, since their values may change in future releases. Some bits may become obsolete. Some configuration bits (see the description of \$setConfigurationBit) may become system bits or vice versa. The type(s) of the configuration and/or system bits are subject to change; e.g., they may become long bits.

1.327. \$setTheDate

```
BOOLEAN
PROCEDURE  $setTheDate (LONG INTEGER date);
```

Table 1.327-1. \$setTheDate

If the operating system does not provide the date, \$setTheDate sets MAINSAIL's internal date to the value specified by date.

\$setTheDate returns false if the date is available from the operating system, true otherwise.

If the date is not provided by the operating system and \$setTheDate has been called, \$date and \$dateAndTime return the value specified instead of prompting for the current date.

The standard MAINSAIL date and time formats are described in Section 19.1 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual".

<u>System Bit</u>	<u>Meaning</u>
\$swapBit	Write swapping information to "TTY" as if the MAINEX "SWAPINFO" subcommand had been given.
\$memInfoBit	Write memory management information to "TTY" as if the MAINEX "MEMINFO" subcommand had been given.
\$mapAtMemInfoBit	Write memory maps as if the MAINEX "MAP" subcommand (with no arguments) had been given.
\$noCheckConsistency	Do not perform interface consistency checking when modules are bound, as if the MAINEX "NOCHECKCONSISTENCY" subcommand had been given.
\$fileInfoBit	Write file information to "TTY" as if the "FILEINFO" subcommand had been given.
\$controlInfoBit	Write coroutine and exception information to "TTY" as if the "CONTROLINFO" subcommand had been given.
noResponse	Responses are not requested from errMsg as if the "NORESPONSE" MAINEX or compiler subcommand had been given.

Table 1.326-2. System Bit Identifiers

1.328. sin

REAL		
PROCEDURE	sin	(REAL r);
LONG REAL		
PROCEDURE	sin	(LONG REAL r);

Table 1.328-1. sin (Generic)

sin returns the sine of its argument, which is in radians.

1.329. sinh

REAL		
PROCEDURE	sinh	(REAL r);
LONG REAL		
PROCEDURE	sinh	(LONG REAL r);

Table 1.329-1. sinh (Generic)

sinh returns the hyperbolic sine of its argument, which is in radians.

1.330. size

COMPILETIME		
INTEGER		
PROCEDURE	size	(INTEGER typeCode);

Table 1.330-1. size (Generic) (continued)

```

$BUILTIN SPECIAL
INTEGER
PROCEDURE size (CLASS c);

LONG INTEGER
PROCEDURE size (POINTER p);

```

Table 1.330-1. size (Generic) (end)

size computes the number of storage units in a data type or class.

The integer form returns the number of storage units required by the data type with type code typeCode (see Section 2.7 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual").

The class form returns the number of storage units required by the data fields in a record of the class c. Procedure fields play no part in the size. The class form is always evaluated at compiletime.

In the pointer form, p points to a record, array, or data section. The size of the record, array, or data section, in storage units, is returned. In the case of the data section, the size of the entire data section, not just the data interface fields, is returned. If p is Zero, 0L is returned; if p is not valid, an error message is issued.

These procedures produce machine-dependent results, since the sizes of the data types and the interpretation of storage units vary across implementations.

\$ioSize should be used instead of size to compute the sizes of data types written to data files.

A garbage collection cannot occur during a call to size.

```

i := size(integerCode);

i is set to the the number of storage units
required by an integer.

```

Example 1.330-2. Use of size

1.331. sort

sort is one of the procedures provided by the sorting package, SRTMOD, which is documented in detail in the "MAINSAIL Utilities User's Guide".

1.332. sqrt

```
REAL
PROCEDURE  sqrt      (REAL x);

LONG REAL
PROCEDURE  sqrt      (LONG REAL x);
```

Table 1.332-1. sqrt (Generic)

sqrt returns the square root of x. It is an error if x is less than zero.

1.333. \$sRand

\$sRand returns the next pseudo-random number produced by one of the algorithms in \$ranMod, which is documented in detail in the "MAINSAIL Utilities User's Guide".

1.334. \$stackOverflowExcpt

```
# system variable
STRING $stackOverflowExcpt;
```

Table 1.334-1. \$stackOverflowExcpt

\$stackOverflowExcpt is a predefined exception that is raised on systems where stack overflow can be usefully caught when a procedure stack overflow occurs (see Section 9.13 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual"). Usually a little extra stack is held in reserve for the handling the exception, but not much, so no deep procedure recursion should occur while

handling \$stackOverflowExcpt. A stack overflow in a coroutine in which \$stackOverflowExcpt has already been raised has undefined effects, since the stack reserve has already been used up.

Stack overflows on machines that do not raise \$stackOverflowExcpt also have undefined effects and frequently cause a program to hang.

1.335. \$storageUnitRead

```
LONG INTEGER
PROCEDURE    $storageUnitRead
              (POINTER (dataFile) f;
              LONG INTEGER numStorageUnits;
              POINTER ptrBase;
              OPTIONAL LONG INTEGER dspl;
              OPTIONAL ADDRESS adrBase);
```

Table 1.335-1. \$storageUnitRead

\$storageUnitRead reads numStorageUnits storage units of data from the data file f to an address computed as "displace(IF adrBase THEN adrBase EL cva(ptrBase),dspl)". An error occurs if both adrBase and ptrBase are Zero. The number of storage units read is returned.

If adrBase is non-Zero, the effect is undefined if "displace(adrBase,dspl)" does not lie within an area of scratch space obtained with newScratch or newPage or if the area does not contain at least numStorageUnits of space beyond the computed address. If adrBase is Zero, the effect is undefined if ptrBase does not point to a valid MAINSAIL data structure or if the data structure is smaller than numStorageUnits storage units.

For large amounts of data, \$storageUnitRead is more efficient than a series of calls to the procedure "read".

Garbage collections may occur during a call to \$storageUnitRead or \$storageUnitWrite. Therefore, converting an array to an address before reading data into it or writing data from it by means of these procedures has undefined effects. The proper way to do a \$storageUnitRead of n elements of type t from a file f into an array ary (starting at the first element) is to convert it to pointer:

```
$storageUnitRead(f,n * cvli(size(tCode)),cvp(ary),
  lDisplacement(cva(cvp(ary)), $adrOfFirstElement(ary)))
```

where tCode is the type code for type t, i.e., one of integerCode, longIntegerCode, bitsCode, etc.

\$pageRead and \$characterRead are other procedures used to read large amounts of data from a file with a single procedure call.

1.336. \$storageUnitWrite

```
PROCEDURE    $storageUnitWrite
              (POINTER(dataFile) f;
              LONG INTEGER numStorageUnits;
              POINTER ptrBase;
              OPTIONAL LONG INTEGER dspl;
              OPTIONAL ADDRESS adrBase);
```

Table 1.336-1. \$storageUnitWrite

\$storageUnitWrite writes numStorageUnits storage units of data to the data file f from an address computed as "displace(IF adrBase THEN adrBase EL cva(ptrBase),dspl)". An error occurs if both adrBase and ptrBase are Zero.

If adrBase is non-Zero, the effect is undefined if "displace(adrBase,dspl)" does not lie within an area of scratch space obtained with newScratch or newPage or if the area does not contain at least numStorageUnits of space beyond the computed address. If adrBase is Zero, the effect is undefined if ptrBase does not point to a valid MAINSAIL data structure or if the data structure is smaller than numStorageUnits storage units.

For large amounts of data, \$storageUnitWrite is more efficient than a series of calls to the procedure "write".

\$pageWrite and \$characterWrite are other procedures used to write large amounts of data to a file with a single procedure call.

1.337. store

\$BUILTIN PROCEDURE	store	(CHARADR c; INTEGER v; OPTIONAL INTEGER dspl);
\$BUILTIN PROCEDURE	store	(ADDRESS a; INTEGER v; OPTIONAL INTEGER dspl);
\$BUILTIN PROCEDURE	store	(ADDRESS a; ADDRESS v; OPTIONAL INTEGER dspl);
\$BUILTIN PROCEDURE	store	(ADDRESS a; POINTER v; OPTIONAL INTEGER dspl);
\$BUILTIN PROCEDURE	store	(ADDRESS a; BITS v; OPTIONAL INTEGER dspl);
\$BUILTIN PROCEDURE	store	(ADDRESS a; STRING v; OPTIONAL INTEGER dspl);
\$BUILTIN PROCEDURE	store	(ADDRESS a; REAL v; OPTIONAL INTEGER dspl);
\$BUILTIN PROCEDURE	store	(ADDRESS a; LONG INTEGER v; OPTIONAL INTEGER dspl);

Table 1.337-1. store (Generic) (continued)

\$BUILTIN PROCEDURE	store	(ADDRESS a; LONG REAL v; OPTIONAL INTEGER dspl);
\$BUILTIN PROCEDURE	store	(ADDRESS a; LONG BITS v; OPTIONAL INTEGER dspl);
\$BUILTIN PROCEDURE	store	(ADDRESS a; BOOLEAN v; OPTIONAL INTEGER dspl);
\$BUILTIN PROCEDURE	store	(ADDRESS a; CHARADR v; OPTIONAL INTEGER dspl);

Table 1.337-1. store (Generic) (end)

store is used to store a value into a memory or character address.

The forms in which an address is the first parameter store the value v into the memory location given by "displace(a,dspl)". If "displace(a,dspl)" is undefined, the effect of store is undefined. The form in which a charadr is the first argument stores the character code v at the character address given by "displace(c,dspl)". If "displace(c,dspl)" is undefined, the effect of store is undefined.

The effect is undefined if a or c is Zero.

1.338. \$strToDate

```
LONG INTEGER
PROCEDURE    $strToDate (STRING s;
                    PRODUCES OPTIONAL STRING remS;
                    OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits;
                    PRODUCES OPTIONAL BOOLEAN
                    success);
```

Table 1.338-1. \$strToDate

\$strToDate produces a MAINSAIL date given a string. The date specified may be in any of the formats produced by \$dateToStr.

A two-digit year is generally assumed to be a year in the current century; a year in the first century may be specified by terminating the date string with "A.D."; e.g., "17 A.D." represents the year 17, not 1917.

s need only start with a valid date string. remS is that part of s that remains after the part containing the date string has been removed.

If s does not begin with a valid date, OL is returned, success is set to false, and the value of remS is unspecified. OL is a valid return value if the string represents a date difference, so success must be examined if an invalid date difference string may be input.

The valid ctrlBits bits are \$localTime, \$gmt, and errorOK.

If \$localTime is specified (or if neither \$localTime nor \$gmt is specified), the string is interpreted as a local date and returned in local date format. If \$gmt is specified, a GMT format date is returned.

Unless errorOK is specified, an error message is generated for erroneous input values.

The standard MAINSAIL date and time formats are described in Section 19.1 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual".

1.339. \$strToDateAndTime

```
BOOLEAN
PROCEDURE    $strToDateAndTime
              (STRING s;
              PRODUCES LONG INTEGER date,time;
              PRODUCES OPTIONAL STRING remS;
              OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);
```

Table 1.339-1. \$strToDateAndTime

\$strToDateAndTime produces a MAINSAIL date and time given a string. The date and time may be specified in any of the formats output by \$dateAndTimeToStr. If the string includes a time zone name, it must be "GMT", the name of the local standard or daylight savings time zone, or a time zone defined to MAINSAIL with the "DEFINETIMEZONE" MAINEX subcommand (see the description of MAINEX in the "MAINSAIL Utilities User's Guide"). If the string does not have the format of a time difference and no time zone is included in the string, local time is assumed by default (either daylight savings or standard time, depending on the date part of the string). \$strToDateAndTime returns true if successful.

s need only start with a valid date and time string. remS is that part of s that remains after the part containing the time string has been removed.

If s does not begin with a valid date and time, false is returned, and the value of remS is unspecified.

Valid ctrlBits bits are errorOK, \$localTime, \$localTimeToGMT, \$GMTToLocalTime, and \$gmt. errorOK suppresses error messages for invalid input values. The other four values are ignored if the string has the format of a time difference; otherwise, at most one of the four bits may be specified, and the bits have the effects shown in Table 1.339-2.

\$localTime is the default if none of the four bits is specified. If a time zone name is included in s, it overrides the assumption about the time zone specified by the ctrlBits bit.

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Input String</u>	<u>Output Format</u>
	<u>Interpreted as</u>	<u>for date and time</u>
\$localTime	Local time	Local format
\$localTimeToGMT	Local time	GMT format
\$GMTtoLocalTime	GMT	Local format
\$gmt	GMT	GMT format

Table 1.339-2. \$strToDateAndTime ctrlBits Bits

1.340. \$strToTime

LONG INTEGER	
PROCEDURE	\$strToTime (STRING s; PRODUCES OPTIONAL STRING remS; OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits; PRODUCES OPTIONAL BOOLEAN success);

Table 1.340-1. \$strToTime

\$strToTime produces a MAINSAIL time given a string. The time specified may be in any of the formats produced by \$timeToStr. In addition, if s represents a time difference, the hours specified may exceed 24 and the minutes and seconds 60; e.g., "+45:75:75" means a time difference of 46 hours, 16 minutes, and 15 seconds.

s need only start with a valid time string. remS is that part of s that remains after the part containing the time string has been removed.

If s does not begin with a valid time, OL is returned, success is set to false, and the value of remS is unspecified. OL is a valid return value if the string represents a time difference, so success must be examined if an invalid time difference string may be input.

The valid ctrlBits bits are \$localTime, \$gmt, and errorOK.

If \$localTime is specified (or if neither \$localTime nor \$gmt is specified), the string is interpreted as a local time and returned in local time format. If \$gmt is specified, a GMT format time is returned.

Unless errorOK is specified, an error message is generated for erroneous input values.

The standard MAINSAIL date and time formats are described in Section 19.1 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual".

1.341. Structure Blaster Procedures

The Structure Blaster provides a number of procedures that operate on an entire data structure at once (i.e., all chunks and strings accessible from a given pointer). The Structure Blaster is a separate product, and is documented in detail in the "MAINSAIL Structure Blaster User's Guide".

\$structureCompare compares two structures. \$structureCopy copies an entire structure. \$structureDataToText translates a structure into a human-readable text form for examination, porting to another system, or editing. \$structureDispose disposes an entire structure. \$structureInfo returns information about a structure written to a file. \$structureRead reads a structure from a file into memory. \$structureSetUp does preliminary processing for \$structureWrite. \$structureTextToData translates a text form into a data structure. \$structureUnSetUp undoes \$structureSetUp, if the structure is not to be written after all. \$structureWrite writes an entire structure to a file.

1.342. \$subscriptExcpt

```
# system variable
STRING $subscriptExcpt;
```

Table 1.342-1. \$subscriptExcpt

\$subscriptExcpt is a predefined exception that is raised when a subscript error (out-of-range array subscript) occurs in code with runtime checking enabled (see Section 15.2 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual").

1.343. \$systemExcpt

```
# system variable  
STRING $systemExcpt;
```

Table 1.343-1. \$systemExcpt

\$systemExcpt is a predefined exception that is raised by errMsg. See Section 16.8 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual" and Section 1.143. \$systemExcpt can be caught to handle various error conditions, but the programmer should be aware that MAINSAIL system error messages are subject to change.

1.344. \$systemNameAbbreviation

```
STRING  
<macro> $systemNameAbbreviation;
```

Table 1.344-1. \$systemNameAbbreviation

\$systemNameAbbreviation is the abbreviation for the name of the target operating system. Abbreviations are shown in Table B-2 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual".

1.345. \$systemNameFull

```
STRING  
<macro> $systemNameFull;
```

Table 1.345-1. \$systemNameFull

\$systemNameFull is the full name of the target operating system. Operating system names are shown in Table B-2 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual".

1.346. \$systemNumber

COMPILETIME INTEGER <macro> \$systemNumber;
--

Table 1.346-1. \$systemNumber

\$systemNumber is the number the target operating system. Operating system numbers are shown in Table B-2 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual".

1.347. tab

COMPILETIME STRING <macro> tab;
--

Table 1.347-1. tab

tab is the string consisting of the tab character.

1.348. tan

REAL PROCEDURE tan (REAL r);
LONG REAL PROCEDURE tan (LONG REAL r);

Table 1.348-1. tan (Generic)

tan returns the tangent of its argument, which is in radians.

1.349. tanh

REAL PROCEDURE	tanh	(REAL r);
LONG REAL PROCEDURE	tanh	(LONG REAL r);

Table 1.349-1. tanh (Generic)

tanh returns the hyperbolic tangent of its argument, which is in radians.

1.350. \$thisCoroutine

# system variable POINTER(\$coroutine)	\$thisCoroutine;
---	------------------

Table 1.350-1. \$thisCoroutine

\$thisCoroutine points to the current coroutine. Explicitly altering \$thisCoroutine has undefined effects.

1.351. thisDataSection

\$BUILTIN POINTER PROCEDURE	thisDataSection;
-----------------------------------	------------------

Table 1.351-1. thisDataSection

thisDataSection returns a pointer to the data section of the module from which it is called.

1.352. \$time

```
LONG INTEGER  
PROCEDURE    $time          (OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);
```

Table 1.352-1. \$time

\$time returns the current time of day.

The valid predefined bits constants for ctrlBits are \$localTime, \$gmt, and errorOK.

If \$localTime is specified (or if neither \$localTime nor \$gmt is specified), the local time is returned, if available. If \$gmt is specified, the GMT time is returned, if available.

If the predefined bits constant errorOK is specified and the time is not provided by the operating system, 0L is returned. If errorOK is not specified, the user is prompted for the time if it is not provided by the operating system.

\$dateAndTime should be used if both date and time are to be obtained for the same instant. Otherwise, a wraparound can occur at midnight.

The standard MAINSAIL date and time formats are described in Section 19.1 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual".

1.353. \$timeDifference

```
COMPILETIME  
BITS  
<macro>    $timeDifference;
```

Table 1.353-1. \$timeDifference

\$timeDifference is bit that specifies that a time difference (rather than an absolute time) is to be output. It may be passed to \$assembleTime. It may be returned by \$dateFormat and \$timeFormat to indicate the format of the long integer date or time argument.

1.354. \$timeFormat

```
BITS  
PROCEDURE    $timeFormat (LONG INTEGER time);
```

Table 1.354-1. \$timeFormat

\$timeFormat returns \$gmt if its argument is a GMT time, \$localTime if its argument is a local time, \$timeDifference if its argument is a time difference, or '0 if its argument is not a valid time value.

1.355. \$timeSubcommandsSet

```
BOOLEAN  
PROCEDURE    $timeSubcommandsSet;
```

Table 1.355-1. \$timeSubcommandsSet

\$timeSubcommandsSet returns true if and only if any of the MAINEX time zone subcommands has been issued. These subcommands are necessary for correct processing of GMT dates and times. It is presumed that all time zone subcommands have been issued with correct values if any of them have been issued. The operating system may provide part of the information normally provided by the subcommands, but the subcommands override the operating system if the subcommands are set. See Section 19.3 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual" for additional information.

1.356. \$thisFileName

The compiletime string pseudo-procedure \$thisFileName returns the name of the current source file, i.e., of the file containing the call to \$thisFileName. This can be especially useful to specify the location of a forward procedure:

```
FORWARD($thisFileName) PROCEDURE ...
```

since this use of the "FORWARD" directive works even if the source file containing it is renamed.

1.357. \$timeout

```
PROCEDURE $timeout (LONG INTEGER seconds);
```

Table 1.357-1. \$timeout

\$timeout pauses for approximately the number of seconds specified. On some operating systems, it is necessary to implement \$timeout with a loop that waits until the time has elapsed; on such systems, \$timeout may consume a good deal of CPU time.

1.358. \$timeToStr

```
STRING  
PROCEDURE $timeToStr (LONG INTEGER time;  
                      OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits;  
                      OPTIONAL POINTER($area) area);
```

Table 1.358-1. \$timeToStr

\$dateToStr produces a string from a MAINSAIL time of day, which may be an absolute (local or GMT) time or a time difference. area specifies the destination area for the resulting string.

The default format for \$timeToStr if time is an absolute time is "<hour>:<minute>:<second>", where <hour> is measured on a 24-hour clock, e.g., "22:16:09", "0:44:00". The <minute> and <second> fields always occupy exactly two digits, even if they are zero; the <hour> field may occupy one or two digits, depending on its value.

Time differences are converted by default to the format:

```
{-}<h> hour{s} <m> minute{s} <s> second{s}
```

The "-" is included if time is negative.

The null string is returned if an invalid input value is detected.

The predefined bits constants shown in Table 1.358-2 are valid. Example 1.358-3 shows some sample output values.

The standard MAINSAIL date and time formats are described in Section 19.1 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual".

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Meaning</u>
\$twelveHour	A twelve-hour clock is used. The time is followed by " A.M." or " P.M.", as appropriate. Midnight is given as "12" rather than "0".
\$excludeSeconds	The time is truncated to the minute.
\$briefFormat	If time is a time difference, convert it to "[+ -]<h>:<m>:<s>", e.g., "+02:17:03", "-00:01:55". A zero difference has a plus sign ("+00:00:00").
errorOK	No error message is given if an invalid input value is detected.

Table 1.358-2. Predefined Bits Constants for \$timeToStr ctrlBits

For sample times of 0:00:17 and 15:46:54, the following string representations are possible:

<u>\$twelveHour</u>	<u>\$excludeSeconds</u>	<u>Resulting strings</u>	
clear	clear	"0:00:17"	"15:46:54"
clear	set	"0:00"	"15:46"
set	clear	"12:00:17 A.M."	"3:46:54 P.M."
set	set	"12:00 A.M."	"3:46 P.M."

Example 1.358-3. Sample \$timeToStr Output Formats

1.359. truncate

```
$BUILTIN
INTEGER
PROCEDURE truncate (REAL v);

$BUILTIN
LONG INTEGER
PROCEDURE truncate (LONG REAL v);
```

Table 1.359-1. truncate (Generic)

truncate returns the (long) integer obtained by discarding v's fraction; i.e., it rounds towards zero.

See Table 1.169-3 for a table contrasting ceiling, cvi, floor, and truncate.

```
truncate(10.5) = 10
truncate(-10.5) = -10
```

Example 1.359-2. Use of truncate

1.360. \$truncateFile

```
BOOLEAN
PROCEDURE $truncateFile
(P POINTER(file) f;
LONG INTEGER fileSize;
OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);
```

Table 1.360-1. \$truncateFile

1.362. \$sttSystemBit

TEMPORARY FEATURE: SUBJECT TO CHANGE

```
BOOLEAN  
<macro>      $sttSystemBit  
                (BITS b);
```

Table 1.362-1. \$sttSystemBit

\$sttSystemBit examines various bits that control MAINSAIL execution. The bits are documented in detail under \$setSystemBit.

1.363. ttycWrite

```
PROCEDURE      ttycWrite      (REPEATABLE INTEGER char);
```

Table 1.363-1. ttycWrite

ttycWrite writes the character with code char to the file "TTY".

For example, "ttycWrite('c')" writes the letter "c" to the primary output file. The effect is the same as that of "ttyWrite("c")".

1.364. \$ttyEofExcpt

```
# system variable  
STRING $ttyEofExcpt;
```

Table 1.364-1. \$ttyEofExcpt

\$ttyEofExcpt is a predefined exception that is raised when the end of "TTY" is reached in a call to ttyRead, as described in Section 18.10 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual".

1.365. ttyRead

```
STRING  
PROCEDURE    ttyRead    (OPTIONAL POINTER($area) area);
```

Table 1.365-1. ttyRead

ttyRead reads a new line from the file "TTY". area specifies the destination area for the resulting string.

The character or characters that terminate the input line (e.g., eol) are discarded.

```
STRING      s;  
INTEGER     t,u;  
  
s := ttyRead; # read next line from "TTY"  
read(s,t,u); # read integers from s into t and u  
              # (see Section 1.288)
```

Example 1.365-2. Use of ttyRead

Example 1.365-2 gets two integers from the same terminal input line. The user must realize that two integers are to be typed on the same line.

1.366. ttyWrite

PROCEDURE	ttyWrite	(REPEATABLE STRING v);
PROCEDURE	ttyWrite	(REPEATABLE BOOLEAN v);
PROCEDURE	ttyWrite	(REPEATABLE INTEGER v);
PROCEDURE	ttyWrite	(REPEATABLE BITS v);
PROCEDURE	ttyWrite	(REPEATABLE REAL v);
PROCEDURE	ttyWrite	(REPEATABLE LONG INTEGER v);
PROCEDURE	ttyWrite	(REPEATABLE LONG BITS v);
PROCEDURE	ttyWrite	(REPEATABLE LONG REAL v);

Table 1.366-1. ttyWrite

ttyWrite converts its argument to a string representation if it is not a string, and then writes the string to the file "TTY". The conversions performed are the same as performed by the system procedure "write".

```
ttyWrite(eol & "i and j are ",i," and ",j","." & eol)
```

If i = 10 and j = 11, the following is written to tty on a new line:

```
i and j are 10 and 11.
```

Example 1.366-2. Use of ttyWrite

1.367. \$twelveHour

COMPILETIME BITS <macro> \$twelveHour;

Table 1.367-1. \$twelveHour

\$twelveHour is a bit that specifies that a twelve-hour clock (instead of the usual twenty-four-hour clock) is to be used in forming the output string. It may be passed to \$dateAndTimeToStr and \$timeToStr.

1.368. \$twoYearDigits

COMPILETIME LONG BITS <macro> \$twoYearDigits;

Table 1.368-1. \$twoYearDigits

\$twoYearDigits is a bit that specifies that only the last two digits of a year are to be included in the output of the procedure to which it is passed. It may be passed to \$dateToStr and \$dateAndTimeToStr.

1.369. \$typeName

STRING PROCEDURE \$typeName (INTEGER typeCode; OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);

Table 1.369-1. \$typeName

The procedure \$typeName returns a string type name corresponding to a type code typeCode. The correspondence between type codes and names is shown in Table 1.369-2. The only valid ctrlBits bit is errorOK. If not specified, an error message is issued if typeCode is not a valid MAINSAIL type code. The null string is returned for invalid MAINSAIL type codes.

<u>Type Code</u>	<u>Name</u>
booleanCode	BOOLEAN
integerCode	INTEGER
longIntegerCode	LONG INTEGER
realCode	REAL
longRealCode	LONG REAL
bitsCode	BITS
longBitsCode	LONG BITS
stringCode	STRING
addressCode	ADDRESS
charadrCode	CHARADR
pointerCode	POINTER

Table 1.369-2. MAINSAIL Data Type Codes and Corresponding Names

1.370. unBind

PROCEDURE	unBind	(REPEATABLE MODULE m) ;
PROCEDURE	unBind	(REPEATABLE STRING modName) ;

Table 1.370-1. unBind (Generic)

unBind undoes the effect of a call to "bind"; i.e., it executes the final procedure (if any) of the module m or the module named modName, and then disposes the module's bound data section (see Section 1.127). Unlike the system procedure "dispose", unBind does not release the module's control section. unBind has no effect if the module does not have a bound data section.

The linkage of any modules that have established linkage to the module is broken.

The string form generates an error if modName is not a valid module name, i.e., a one- to six-character identifier.

1.371. \$unboundModuleExcpt

```
# system variable  
STRING $unboundModuleExcpt;
```

Table 1.371-1. \$unboundModuleExcpt

\$unboundModuleExcpt is a predefined exception that is raised when an interface data field of an unallocated bound module is accessed in code with runtime checking enabled (see Section 15.2 of part I of the "MAINSAIL Language Manual").

1.372. \$unbuffered

```
COMPILETIME  
BITS  
<macro>      $unbuffered;
```

Table 1.372-1. \$unbuffered

\$unbuffered is a bit that specifies that unbuffered I/O is to be allowed on the file that is being opened. It may be passed to \$createUniqueFile, open, and \$reOpen.

1.373. upperCase

```
COMPILETIME  
BITS  
<macro>      upperCase;
```

Table 1.373-1. upperCase

upperCase is a bit that specifies that case is ignored in the processed text. It may be passed to cmdMatch, compare, equ, and scan.

1.374. useKeyWord

COMPILETIME BITS <macro> useKeyWord;

Table 1.374-1. useKeyWord

useKeyWord is a bit that specifies processing based on individual words instead of a whole string. It may be passed to cmdMatch and \$registerException.

1.375. \$useOriginalFileName

COMPILETIME BITS <macro> \$useOriginalFileName;
--

Table 1.375-1. \$useOriginalFileName

\$useOriginalFileName is a bit that suppresses transformation of a file name through logical file names and searchpaths. It may be passed to \$createUniqueFile, \$delete, \$directory, \$fileInfo, open, \$rename, and \$reOpen.

1.376. \$useProgramInterface

BOOLEAN <macro> \$useProgramInterface;
--

Table 1.376-1. \$useProgramInterface

\$useProgramInterface is true if and only if the initial procedure of the current module m is being invoked for one of the following reasons:

- An interface procedure is being called.
- "bind(m,b)" or "new(m,b)" was called, where b has the \$programInterface bit set.

Because of the way it is implemented, \$useProgramInterface must be used only in the initial procedure of the module, before it makes any procedure calls; otherwise, the use of \$useProgramInterface is undefined.

Normal uses of bind and new within the MAINSAIL runtime system do not set the \$programInterface bit. For example, when a module is invoked from MAINEX, the bit is not set, so that \$useProgramInterface is false if queried by the module's initial procedure.

1.377. \$userID

```
STRING  
PROCEDURE $userID (OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);
```

Table 1.377-1. \$userID

The user ID of the current user is returned, if possible. The form of the user ID is described in each operating-system-dependent MAINSAIL user's guide.

If the operating system does not provide a user ID, a prompt is written to logFile and a user name read from cmdFile. After the user is prompted once, the user ID is remembered and returned on all subsequent calls to \$userID.

The only valid ctrlBits bit is errorOK; if set, the null string is returned without dialogue if the user ID is unavailable.

1.378. warning

COMPILETIME BITS <macro> warning;
--

Table 1.378-1. warning

warning is a bit that specifies that an error message is just warning. It may be passed to errMsg and tested in \$exceptionBits. It is set in a call to \$raise made from errMsg if the warning bit is set in the call to errMsg.

1.379. write

PROCEDURE	write	(MODIFIES STRING s; REPEATABLE BOOLEAN v);
PROCEDURE	write	(MODIFIES STRING s; POINTER(\$area) area; REPEATABLE BOOLEAN v);
PROCEDURE	write	(POINTER(textFile) f; REPEATABLE BOOLEAN bo);
PROCEDURE	write	(POINTER(dataFile) f; REPEATABLE BOOLEAN bo);
PROCEDURE	write	(POINTER(dataFile) dst; REPEATABLE BITS v);
PROCEDURE	write	(POINTER(textFile) dst; REPEATABLE BITS v);
PROCEDURE	write	(MODIFIES STRING dst; REPEATABLE BITS v);

Table 1.379-1. write (Generic) (continued)

\$BUILTIN PROCEDURE	write	(MODIFIES ADDRESS dst; REPEATABLE BITS v);
PROCEDURE	write	(POINTER(dataFile) dst; REPEATABLE INTEGER v);
PROCEDURE	write	(POINTER(textFile) dst; REPEATABLE INTEGER v);
PROCEDURE	write	(MODIFIES STRING dst; REPEATABLE INTEGER v);
\$BUILTIN PROCEDURE	write	(MODIFIES ADDRESS dst; REPEATABLE INTEGER v);
PROCEDURE	write	(POINTER(dataFile) dst; REPEATABLE LONG BITS v);
PROCEDURE	write	(POINTER(textFile) dst; REPEATABLE LONG BITS v);
PROCEDURE	write	(MODIFIES STRING dst; REPEATABLE LONG BITS v);
\$BUILTIN PROCEDURE	write	(MODIFIES ADDRESS dst; REPEATABLE LONG BITS v);
PROCEDURE	write	(POINTER(dataFile) dst; REPEATABLE LONG INTEGER v);
PROCEDURE	write	(POINTER(textFile) dst; REPEATABLE LONG INTEGER v);
PROCEDURE	write	(MODIFIES STRING dst; REPEATABLE LONG INTEGER v);
\$BUILTIN PROCEDURE	write	(MODIFIES ADDRESS dst; REPEATABLE LONG INTEGER v);

Table 1.379-1. write (Generic) (continued)

PROCEDURE	write	(POINTER(dataFile) dst; REPEATABLE LONG REAL v);
PROCEDURE	write	(POINTER(textFile) dst; REPEATABLE LONG REAL v);
PROCEDURE	write	(MODIFIES STRING dst; REPEATABLE LONG REAL v);
\$BUILTIN PROCEDURE	write	(MODIFIES ADDRESS dst; REPEATABLE LONG REAL v);
PROCEDURE	write	(POINTER(dataFile) dst; REPEATABLE REAL v);
PROCEDURE	write	(POINTER(textFile) dst; REPEATABLE REAL v);
PROCEDURE	write	(MODIFIES STRING dst; REPEATABLE REAL v);
\$BUILTIN PROCEDURE	write	(MODIFIES ADDRESS dst; REPEATABLE REAL v);
\$BUILTIN PROCEDURE	write	(MODIFIES ADDRESS dst; REPEATABLE STRING v);
PROCEDURE	write	(POINTER(textFile) dst; REPEATABLE STRING v);
PROCEDURE	write	(MODIFIES STRING dst; REPEATABLE STRING v);
\$BUILTIN PROCEDURE	write	(MODIFIES ADDRESS dst; REPEATABLE POINTER v);

Table 1.379-1. write (Generic) (continued)

\$BUILTIN PROCEDURE	write	(MODIFIES ADDRESS dst; REPEATABLE ADDRESS v);
\$BUILTIN PROCEDURE	write	(MODIFIES ADDRESS dst; REPEATABLE CHARADR v);
\$BUILTIN PROCEDURE	write	(MODIFIES ADDRESS dst; REPEATABLE BOOLEAN v);
PROCEDURE	write	(MODIFIES STRING s; POINTER(\$area) area; REPEATABLE INTEGER v);
PROCEDURE	write	(MODIFIES STRING s; POINTER(\$area) area; REPEATABLE LONG INTEGER v);
PROCEDURE	write	(MODIFIES STRING s; POINTER(\$area) area; REPEATABLE REAL v);
PROCEDURE	write	(MODIFIES STRING s; POINTER(\$area) area; REPEATABLE LONG REAL v);
PROCEDURE	write	(MODIFIES STRING s; POINTER(\$area) area; REPEATABLE BITS v);
PROCEDURE	write	(MODIFIES STRING s; POINTER(\$area) area; REPEATABLE LONG BITS v);
PROCEDURE	write	(MODIFIES STRING r; POINTER(\$area) area; REPEATABLE STRING s);
PROCEDURE	write	(POINTER(dataFile) dst; REPEATABLE STRING v);

Table 1.379-1. write (Generic) (end)

"write" writes the value *v* to *dst*, which may be an output file, string, or memory address.

The forms that write a boolean, (long) integer, (long) real, or (long) bits to a text file or a string automatically convert to a string representation, which is the same as the default format produced by *cvs*. A string is written to a text file, data file, or string as the sequence of its characters.

If *dst* is a string, the string representation of *v* is concatenated onto the end of *dst*.

After writing to an address, the address is displaced to the location immediately following that to which the value was written. The effect is undefined if the address is *nullAddress* or if "displace(*dst*,size(<data type of *v*>))" is undefined.

The form that writes a string to an address writes the machine-dependent string descriptor of *v* to *dst*, i.e., stores the string descriptor at *dst* and displaces *a* by the size of a string descriptor.

In the forms that write a string to a file, if the file is opened for PDF I/O, characters may be translated to the PDF character set.

In the area forms, *area* specifies the destination area for the resulting string.

1.380. \$writeCalls

TEMPORARY FEATURE: SUBJECT TO CHANGE

```
PROCEDURE    $writeCalls (OPTIONAL POINTER(textFile) f;  
                    OPTIONAL POINTER($coroutine) p;  
                    OPTIONAL BITS ctrlBits);
```

Table 1.380-1. \$writeCalls

The code that handles the "CALLS" response to *errMsg* is available as the procedure *\$writeCalls*.

f is the file to which the list of callers is written. If *f* is *nullPointer*, *logFile* is assumed. *p* is the coroutine the call chain of which is to be listed. If *p* is *nullPointer*, the current coroutine is assumed.

```
INTEGER i,j; REAL r; BITS b;  
ADDRESS a; STRING s;
```

```
write(outFile,i,r,b)
```

writes an integer, real, and bits to outFile.
If outFile is a text file, a conversion to a
string representation takes place.

```
write(s,i," ",j)
```

has the same effect as

```
s := s & cvs(i) & " " & cvs(j)
```

```
write(a,i,r,b)
```

writes an integer, real, and bits to memory locations
starting at address a. a is updated to have the value
given by "displace(a,size(integerCode) + size(realCode) +
size(bitsCode))".

Example 1.379-2. Use of write

The only valid ctrlBits bit is \$ignoreMe. If this bit is set, \$writeCalls's immediate caller is not included in the call list (used only if the current coroutine's call chain is being listed).

A sample output from \$writeCalls is shown in Example 1.380-2.

<u>MODULE</u>	<u>DECIMAL OFFSET</u>	<u>PROCEDURE</u> (most recently called 1st)
WC	50	INITIALPROC
KERMOD	19290	\$NEWDATESEC
KERMOD	20066	\$LBBIND
MAINEX	3592	\$INVOKEMODULE
MAINEX	2128	EXECUTEMODULE
MAINEX	2540	\$MAINSAILEXEC
KERMOD	38434	RUNMAINSAIL
KERMOD	28504	INITIALPROC

Example 1.380-2. Sample \$writeCalls Output

Index

& 60

abbreviation

- platform name 199
- processor name 201
- system name 258
- \$abortProcedureExcp 16
 - in dying coroutines 156
- \$abortProgramExcp 16
- abs 17
- absolute value (abs) 17
- aCos 17
- addition of date and time 20
- \$addMemMngModule 18, 221
- address of an array 21
- \$addToDateAndTime 20
- \$adrOfFirstElement 21
- allocation
 - of areas 177
 - of array 174
 - of data section 174
 - of module 33, 153, 174
 - of multiple records 180
 - of record 71, 174
- \$allYearDigits 21
 - bit 100
- \$almostOutOfMemoryExcp 22
- aLoad 161
- alterOK 23
 - bit 192, 224
- angle of ray with x-axis 28
- append 23
 - bit 231
- arccosine (aCos) 17
- arcsine (aSin) 24
- arctangent
 - aTan 28
 - \$atan2 28
- \$area 2
- area
 - allocation 177
 - clearing 43

- clearing string space of 43
- disposing 112
- finding 129
- pointer or string in 23, 148
- \$areaOf 23
- arguments, command line 137
- arithmetic overflow 24, 125
- \$arithmeticChecked bit 171
- \$arithmeticExcpt 24
- array
 - address of first element 21
 - allocation 174
 - clearing 41
 - conversion 75
 - copying 62
 - disposal 111
 - new upper bound 183
 - size of 247
 - subscript error 257
- aSin 24
- \$assembleDate 25
- \$assembleDateAndTime 26
- \$assembleTime 27
- aTan 28
- \$atan2 28
- \$attributes 29
- attributes, system 29

- base 2 logarithm 165
- binary 29
 - bit 76, 82, 90, 219
- bind 29
- bindable module 33
- bit mask (bMask, lbMask) 31, 158
- bits string parse 219
- \$bitsPerChar 30
- \$bitsPerStorageUnit 31
- blank space, removing 221, 223
- bLoad 161
- block copying 62
- bMask 31
- boLoad 161
- bound modules 153
- break 32
 - bit 231

- character (scan) 228
- \$briefFormat 33, 264
 - bit 99
- \$bsFormat 129
- \$BUILTIN 2

- call chain, searching 235
- \$canFindModule 33
- \$cannotFallOut 33
 - bit 206
- \$cannotReturn 34
 - bit 118, 206
- \$caseIndexExcpt 34
- caseless string comparison 56, 117
- ceiling 34
- character
 - set 36
 - units of scratch space 182
 - units per page 37
 - units per storage unit 37
- character code, maximum 167
- character unit, size in bits 30
- \$characterRead 35
- characters
 - reading from a file 35
 - writing to a file 36
- \$characterWrite 36
- \$charSet 36
- \$charsPerPage 37
- \$charsPerStorageUnit 37
- \$checkConsistency 37
- \$checked bit 171
- class
 - descriptor 114
 - information (field names and types) 38
 - name 39
- class creation, dynamic 69
- class descriptor, creation 69
- \$classDscr 38, 69, 114
- \$classDscrFor 38
- \$classInfo 38
- \$className 39
- cleaning up after a procedure 16
- clear 41
- \$clearArea 43

- \$clearFileCache 45
- \$clearStrSpc 43
- cLoad 45, 161
- close 46
- \$closedFile 47
- closeLibrary 47
- closing a file 46, 47
- \$clrConfigurationBit 48
- \$clrSystemBit 49
- cmdFile 49
- \$cmdFileEofExcpt 49
- cmdMatch 50
- \$collect 54
- \$collectableChkSpc 54
 - bit 178
- \$collectableStrSpc 55
 - bit 178
- \$collectLock 55
- command line 137, 236
- \$compactableChkSpc 56
 - bit 178
- compare 56
- \$compareIntmods 57
- \$compareObjmods 57
- comparison of date and time 95
- compilation
 - date and time 59
 - date of module 170
- \$compile 57
- compiler errors 58
- COMPILETIME 2
- compiletime evaluation 2
- \$compileTimeValue 57
- \$concat 60
- concatenation of strings 60, 115
- configuration bit 236
- confirm 60
- consistency of memory 37
- control section 29, 111, 174, 271
- \$controlInfoBit 246
- conversion
 - of character to string (cvcs) 78
 - of date and time to string 97
 - of date to string 98
 - of string to date 254
 - of string to date and time 255
 - of string to time 256

- of time to string 263
- to address (cva) 73
- to array (cvAry) 75
- to bits (cvb) 75
- to boolean (\$cvbo) 77
- to charadr (cvc) 77
- to integer (cvi) 79
- to long bits (cvlb) 81
- to long integer (cvli) 83
- to long real (cvlr) 85
- to lower case (cvl) 80
- to pointer (cvp) 86
- to real (cvr) 87
- to string (cvs) 88
- to upper case (cvu) 91
- \$convertDateAndTime 61
- Coordinated Universal Time 26, 61, 97, 106, 255
- copy, of memory or record or array elements 62
- \$copyFile 64
- copying files 64
- coroutine
 - as treated by errMsg 118
 - creation 70
 - current 260
 - finding given a name 130
 - killing 156, 157
 - moving in tree 173
 - resuming 225
 - starting 225
 - that raised current exception 121
- \$coroutineExcpt 64
- cos 65
- cosh 65
- cosine (cos) 65
- \$cot 66
- cotangent 66
- \$countingPerModule bit 171
- \$countingPerProc bit 171
- \$countingPerStmt bit 171
- CPU
 - ID 66
 - time 67
- \$cpuID 66
- \$cpuTime 67
- \$cpuTimeResolution 67
- cRead 68
- create 69

- bit 192
- \$createClassDscr 69
- \$createCoroutine 70
- \$createDate field of \$fileInfoCls 127
- \$createRecord 71
- \$createTime field of \$fileInfoCls 127
- \$createUniqueFile 72
- creation
 - of coroutine 70
 - of record of unknown class 71
- current
 - coroutine 260
 - exception 121, 122, 123
 - file name 59, 262
 - line number 59
 - module name 59
 - page number 59
 - procedure name 59
- \$currentDirectory 73
- cva 73
- cvAry 75
- cvb 75
- \$cvbo 77
- cvc 77
- cvcs 78
- cvi 79
- cvl 80
- cvlb 81
- cvli 83
- cvlr 85
- cvp 86
- cvr 87
- cvs 88
 - length of resulting string 159
- cvu 91
- cWrite 92
- data
 - section allocation 174
 - section disposal 111
 - section of current module 260
- data section
 - module name for 172
 - size of 247
- \$date 94

- date 94
 - and time 94
 - and time addition 20
 - and time difference 96
 - conversion from string 254, 255
 - conversion to string 97, 98
 - of file modification 127
 - of module compilation 170
 - standard representation 94
- date and time
 - compilation 59
 - removing from string 222
- \$dateAndTime 94
- \$dateAndTimeCompare 95
- \$dateAndTimeDifference 96
- \$dateAndTimeToStr 97
- \$dateFormat 98
- \$dateToStr 98
- \$debugBit bit 171
- \$debugExec 100
- \$defaultArea 2, 100
- \$delete 103
- delete 102
 - bit 46, 192, 226
- deleting a file 103
- \$deregisterException 103
- \$descendantKilledExcpt 104, 156
- \$devModBrk 104
- \$devModBrkStr 104
- difference of date and time 96
- \$directory 105
- directory
 - current 73
 - files in 105
 - home 147
 - whether a file is 129
- \$disassembleDate 106
- \$disassembleDateAndTime 106
- \$disassembleTime 107
- discard 108
 - bit 219, 221, 222, 231
- displace 108
- displacement between addresses or charadrs 110, 158
- disposal
 - of array 111
 - of data section 111
 - of module 111

- of record 111
- dispose 111
- \$disposeArea 112
- \$disposeDataSecsInArea 112
- \$disposedDataSecExcpt 113
- division by zero 24
- \$doNotClear 113, 179
- \$doNotIncludeTimeZone 113
 - bit 99
- \$doNotMatch 114
 - bit 216
- \$doNotRaise 114
 - bit 119
- \$dscrPtr 114
- DSP 115
- \$dup 115
- dynamic creation of classes 69

- \$echoCmdFile 237
- \$echoIfRedirected 237
- efficient
 - allocation of records 180
 - file I/O 197, 198
- end of file (eof) 116
- enterLogicalName 115
- eof 116
- eol 116
- eop 117
- equ 117
- errMsg 118
 - registered exceptions 103, 215
- Error response: 118
- errorOK 120
 - bit 20, 25, 26, 27, 31, 46, 52, 62, 69, 71, 73, 94, 95, 96, 99, 103, 105, 106, 107, 129, 147, 156, 170, 173, 179, 181, 192, 193, 197, 204, 224, 226, 235, 242, 254, 255, 256, 261, 264, 266, 271, 274
- errors, compiler 58
- exception
 - cannot fall out 206
 - cannot return 206
 - information about current 121, 122, 123
 - must propagate 206
 - naming 178
 - raising 205
 - return if no handler 206

- returning from 207
- `$exceptionBits` 121
- `$exceptionCoroutine` 121
- `$exceptionName` 122
- `$exceptionPointerArg` 122
- `$exceptionStringArg1` 122
- `$exceptionStringArg2` 123
- `$excludeSeconds` 123
 - bit 264
- `$executeIntlibCommands` 123
- `$executeModlibCommands` 123
- `$executeStampCommands` 124
- `$exeFileFirst` 237
- exhausting memory 22
- exit 124
- exp 124
- exponent 125
 - bit 89
- `$exponentExcp` 125
- exponential (exp) 124

- fastExit 125
- fatal 126
 - bit 119, 121
- field information procedure (`$fieldInfo`) 126
- `$fieldInfo` 126
- file
 - closing 46, 47
 - data type size 152
 - information 127
 - opening 190
 - searchpath 244
 - whether is directory 129
- file name
 - current 59, 262
 - unique 72
- file positioning (`getPos`, `relPos`, `setPos`) 141, 218, 242
- `$fileAttr` field of `$fileInfoCls` 129
- `$fileInfo` 127
- `$fileInfoBit` 246
- filling paragraphs 135
- `$findArea` 129
- `$findCoroutine` 130
- first 130
- fixed 131

- bit 89
- \$fixFormat 129
- fldRead 131
- fldWrite 132
- FLI target 58
- floor 133
- format
 - of a file 129
 - of date 98
 - of time 262
- formatted 134
 - bit 90, 219
- formatting paragraphs 135
- \$formParagraph 135
- full platform name 199
- \$fullPathName field of \$fileInfoCls 127
- \$fullPathNames 136
 - bit 105

- garbage
 - collection 2, 37, 250
 - collection (of data sections) 30
 - collection and \$noCollectablePtrs 184
 - collection and \$noCollectableStrs 185
 - collection and \$noCompactablePtrs 185
- garbage collection
 - inducing 54
 - inhibiting 55
 - interception 18, 221
- generateMultipleQuickSort 137
- generateQuickSort 137
- \$getCommandLine 137
- \$getEofPos 140
- \$getInArea 140
- getPos 141
- \$getSubcommands 141
- \$getToTop 143
- global symbol table 143
- \$globalEnter 143
- \$globalLookup 143
- \$globallyCached bit 205, 238
- \$globalRemove 143
- \$globalSymbol 143
- GMT 26, 61, 97, 106, 255
- \$gmt 144

- bit 25, 26, 27, 94, 95, 97, 107, 129, 254, 255, 256, 261
- \$GMTToLocalTime 145
 - bit 26, 255
- \$gotValue 145
- Greenwich Mean Time 26, 61, 97, 106, 255

- HASBODY, \$compileTimeValue argument 59
- \$hasFinalProc bit 171
- \$hash 146
- hashEnter 147
- hashInit 147
- hashLoad 147
- hashLookup 147
- hashLookupNext 147
- hashLookupNextInit 147
- hashNext 147
- hashRemove 147
- hashRemoveRecord 147
- hashStore 147
- \$hasInitialProc bit 171
- hex 146
 - bit 76, 82, 90, 200, 219
- \$homeDirectory 147
- HSHMOD module 147
- hyperbolic
 - cosine (cosh) 65
 - sine (sinh) 247
 - tangent (tanh) 260
- \$hyphenateDate 147
 - bit 99

- \$ignoreMe bit 280
- iLoad 161
- \$inArea 148
- \$includeTimeZone 148
 - bit 99
- \$includeWeekday 149
 - bit 99
- initialization of areas 177
- \$initRand 149
- \$initsRand 149
- \$inlinesHaveBodies bit 171
- input 149
 - bit 192
- \$insertLeft 150, 173

- \$insertRight 150, 173
- integer
 - maximum 167
 - string parse 220
- \$intFileFirst 237
- intmod, information about 151
- \$intmodInfo 151
- invalid exponent 125
- \$invokeModule 151
- invoking
 - a module 151
 - module with arguments 137
- \$ioSize 152
- isAlpha 152
- \$isArray 153
- \$isBound 153
- \$isDirectory 129
- isLowerCase 154
- isNul 154
- isUpperCase 155

- keepNul 155
 - bit 64, 132, 192
- \$skillCoroutine 156
- \$skilledCoroutine 157
- killing a coroutine 156, 157

- last 157
- lbLoad 161
- lbMask 158
- IDisplacement 158
- \$length 159
- length 159
- library, module 47, 193
- liLoad 161
- line number, current 59
- \$lineOrientedDebug 237
- ln 161
- load
 - a character from a charadr (cLoad) 45
 - from an address 161
- \$localTime 164
 - bit 25, 26, 27, 94, 95, 97, 107, 254, 255, 256, 261
- \$localTimeToGMT 164
 - bit 26, 255

- log 165
- \$log2 165
- logarithm
 - base 2 165
 - base e (ln) 161
 - base ten (log) 165
- logFile 166
- logical file names 115, 166
- long integer, maximum 168
- lookUpLogicalName 166
- low-level PDF procedures 198
- lrLoad 161

- MAINEX 151
 - subcommands 141
- \$mainsailExec 166
- \$majorVersion 167
- \$mapAtMemInfoBit 246
- \$maxChar 167
- maximum
 - character code 167
 - integer 167
 - long integer 168
- \$maxInteger 167
- \$maxLongInteger 168
- \$memInfoBit 246
- \$memMngModule 18, 221
- memory, exhausting 22
- \$minInteger 168
- \$minLongInteger 169
- \$minorVersion 169
- \$modifyDate field of \$fileInfoCls 127
- \$modifyTime field of \$fileInfoCls 127
- module
 - allocation 174
 - can find 33
 - date of compilation 170
 - disposal 111
 - file name association 217
 - invoking 151
 - library 193
 - library (closing) 47
 - name association 218, 239
 - name of 172
 - size 170

- version 170
- module name, current 59
- \$moduleInfo 170
- \$moduleName 172
- monitoring, performance 58
- \$moveCoroutine 173
- msgMe 118, 173
 - bit 119
- msgMyCaller 118, 174
 - bit 119
- multiple records, allocation of 180

- name of class 39
- natural logarithm (ln) 161
- NEEDBODY vs. HASBODY 59
- new 174
 - array 174
 - data section 174
 - module 174
 - record 174
- \$newArea 177
- \$newException 178
- newPage 179
- \$newRecords 180
- newScratch 181
- \$newScratchChars 182
- newString 182
- newUpperBound 183
- nextAlpha 186
- \$noAutoCmdFileSwitching 237
- \$noCheckConsistency 246
- \$noCollectablePtrs 184
 - bit 178
- \$noCollectableStrs 185
 - bit 178
- \$noCompactablePtrs 185
 - bit 178
- \$noHandler 186
 - bit 206
- \$noLegalNotice bit 170
- \$nonRecursive 187
 - bit 156, 173, 226
- noResponse 187, 246
 - bit 52, 119, 121
- \$noTranslate 187

- bit 35, 36
- \$nulChar 188
- null character 188
- \$nullArrayExcpt 188
- \$nullCallExcpt 188
- \$nullPointerExcpt 189

- \$objFileFirst 237
- objmod, information about 170
- octal 189
 - bit 76, 82, 90, 200, 219
- omit 190
 - bit 231
- open 190
- opening a file 190
- openLibrary 193
- operating
 - system attributes 29
 - system number 259
- operating system name
 - abbreviation 258
 - full 258
- \$optimized bit 171
- \$OSDSize field of \$fileInfoCls 127
- out of memory exception 22
- output 195
 - bit 192
- overflow
 - arithmetic 24, 125
 - stack 249
- \$overheadPercentExitValue 195
- \$overheadTooHighExcpt 195

- page number, current 59
- page size
 - in character units 37
 - in storage units 197
- pageDispose 196
- \$pageRead 197
- \$pageSize 197
- \$pageWrite 198
- paragraph, filling 135
- parse
 - bits string 219
 - integer string 220

- real string 222
- path name of a file 127
- PDF
 - file data type size 152
 - low-level procedures 198
- \$pdf 199
 - bit 192
- pdfBoRead 198
- pdfBoWrite 198
- pdfbRead 198
- pdfbWrite 198
- pdfCharRead 198
- pdfChars 198
- pdfCharWrite 198
- pdfcRead 198
- pdfcWrite 198
- pdfDeInit 198
- pdfFldRead 198
- pdfInit 198
- pdfiRead 198
- pdfiWrite 198
- pdfLbRead 198
- pdfLbWrite 198
- pdfLiRead 198
- pdfLiWrite 198
- pdfLrRead 198
- pdfLrWrite 198
- PDFMOD 198
- pdfRead 198
- pdfrRead 198
- pdfrWrite 198
- pdfWrite 198
- performance monitoring 58
- platform
 - name abbreviation 199
 - number 200
- platform name, full 199
- \$platformNameAbbreviation 199
- \$platformNameFull 199
- \$platformNumber 200
- pLoad 161
- pointer, area of 23, 148
- \$preferredRadix 200
- prevAlpha 200
- \$privatelyCached bit 205, 238
- procedure name, current 59
- proceed 201

- bit 231
- processor
 - attributes 29
 - name abbreviation 201
 - number 202
- processor name, full 202
- \$processorNameAbbreviation 201
- \$processorNameFull 202
- \$processorNumber 202
- program arguments 137
- \$programInterface 202
 - bit 31
- \$programName 203
- prompt 203
 - bit 192
- pseudo-random number generator 149, 207, 249

- \$queryFileCacheParms 204

- radix, preferred 200
- \$raise 205
- \$raiseReturn 207
- raising
 - an exception 205
 - coroutine 121
- \$rand 207
- random 207
 - bit 192
 - number generator 149, 207, 249
- ray, angle with x-axis 28
- rcRead 208
- rcWrite 209
- read 210
 - a character from the end of a string (rcRead) 208
 - a field from a file or string 131
 - from "TTY" (ttyRead) 268
- read a character from a charadr, string, or file (cRead) 68
- read from file, string, or memory 210
- reading
 - characters from a file 35
 - storage units from a file 250
- real string parse 222
- record
 - allocation 71, 174, 180
 - copying 62

- disposal 111
 - size of 247
- records, allocation of multiple 180
- registered exceptions 103, 118, 215
- \$registerException 215
- release of control section 111, 271
- relFileName 217
- relModName 218
- relPos 218
- \$removeBits 219
- \$removeBoolean 220
- \$removeDateAndTime 222
- \$removeInteger 220
- \$removeLeadingBlankSpace 221
- \$removeMemMngModule 18, 221
- \$removeReal 222
- \$removeTrailingBlankSpace 223
- \$removeWord 223
- \$rename 223
- renaming a file 223
- \$reOpen 224
- reorder 225
- \$reportAllVersions 225
 - bit 105
- repository of shared data 143
- RESTOREFROM, whether possible 59
- \$resumeCoroutine 225
- resuming a coroutine 225
- retain 226
 - bit 231
- \$returnExcpt 227
- \$returnIfNoHandler 227
 - bit 206
- returning from an exception 207
- reverse 227
- \$reverseDateAndMonth 228
 - bit 99
- rLoad 161
- RPC compilation, whether is 58
- runtime creation of classes 69

- scan 228
 - bits 233
 - integers 234
- scanRel 232

- \$scanSet 234
- scanSet 233
- scratch space 181, 182
- scratchDispose 234
- \$searchCallChain 235
- searchpath for files 244
- \$setCommandLine 236
- \$setConfigurationBit 236
- \$setExitCode 237
- \$setFileCacheParms 238
- setFileName 239
- setModName 239
- setPos 242
- \$setSearchPath 244
- \$setSystemBit 245
- \$setTheDate 245
- setting the date (if date not provided) 245
- shared data 143
- sin 247
- sinh 247
- size
 - of a file 127
 - of data type in file 152
 - of module 170
 - system procedure 247
- sLoad 161
- sort 249
- sorting 137
- sourcefile, whether possible 59
- sourcefilng file name 59
- SPECIAL 2
- sqrt 249
- square root (sqrt) 249
- \$sRand 249
- stack overflow 249
- \$stackOverflowExcpt 249
- starting a coroutine 225
- storage
 - unit 247
 - units per page 197
- storage unit
 - in character units 37
 - size in bits 31
- storage units
 - reading from a file 250
 - writing to a file 251
- \$storageUnitRead 250

- \$storageUnitWrite 251
- store 252
- string
 - area of 23, 148
 - comparison 56, 117
 - concatenation 60, 115
 - length 159
- string space
 - clearing 43
 - getting a string into 140, 143
- \$strToDate 254
- \$strToDateAndTime 255
- \$strToTime 256
- \$structureCompare 257
- \$structureCopy 257
- \$structureDataToText 257
- \$structureDispose 257
- \$structureInfo 257
- \$structureRead 257
- \$structureSetUp 257
- \$structureTextToData 257
- \$structureUnSetUp 257
- \$structureWrite 257
- subcommands, MAINEX 141
- \$subscriptExcpt 257
- subtraction of date and time 96
- \$swapBit 246
- symbol, global 143
- system
 - attributes 29
 - bit 245
 - name abbreviation 258
 - number 259
 - procedures and macros summary 3
- system name, full 258
- \$systemExcpt 258
- \$systemNameAbbreviation 258
- \$systemNameFull 258
- \$systemNumber 259

- tab 259
- tan 259
- tangent (tan) 259
- tanh 260
- this

- file name 59
- line number 59
- module name 59
- page number 59
- procedure name 59
- \$thisCoroutine 260
- thisDataSection 260
- \$thisFileName 262
- thrashing, preventing 195
- \$time 261
- time
 - addition 20
 - conversion from string 255, 256
 - conversion to string 97, 263
 - difference 96
 - of day 94, 261
 - of file modification 127
 - of module compilation 170
 - removing from string 222
 - standard representation 94
 - zone 61
 - zone subcommands 262
- \$timeDifference 261
 - bit 27
- \$timeFormat 262
- \$timeout 263
- \$timeSubcommandsSet 262
- \$timeToStr 263
- \$timingPerModule bit 171
- \$timingPerProc bit 171
- truncate 265
- \$truncateFile 265
- \$ststConfigurationBit 266
- \$ststSystemBit 267
- ttycWrite 267
- \$ttyEofExcpt 267
- ttyRead 268
- ttyWrite 269
- \$twelveHour 270
 - bit 264
- two-argument arctangent 28
- \$twoYearDigits 270
 - bit 100
- type code 270
- \$typeName 270

- unBind 271
- unbinding a module 271
- \$unbound bit 171
- \$unboundModuleExcpt 272
- \$unbuffered 272
 - bit 35, 36, 132, 192
- underflow, arithmetic 24
- unique file name 72
- upperCase 272
 - bit 52, 56, 117, 231
- useKeyWord 273
 - bit 52, 216
- \$useOriginalFileName 103, 273
 - bit 105, 129, 192, 224
- \$useProgramInterface 273
- user identification 274
- \$userID 274
- UTC 26, 61, 97, 106, 255

- \$varFormat 129
- version
 - number 167, 169
 - of MAINSAIL 58
 - of module 170

- warning 275
 - bit 119, 121
- white space, removing 221, 223
- word, removing from string 223
- write 275
 - a character to "TTY" (ttyWrite) 267
 - a character to the front of a string (rcWrite) 209
 - a field to a file or string (fldWrite) 132
 - to "TTY" (ttyWrite) 269
- write a character to a file, string, or memory (cWrite) 92
- write to a file, string, or memory address 275
- \$writeCalls 279
- writing
 - characters to a file 36
 - storage units to a file 251

- zero, division by 24
- zone, time 61



XIDAK, Inc., 530 Oak Grove Avenue, M/S 101, Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 324-8745